

EST500
Energy

eliwell
by Schneider Electric

Electronic controllers for centralised air-conditioning units



CONTENTS

1 How to use this manual	6
2 Introduction	7
2.1 General Description.....	7
2.1.1 Typical applications:.....	7
2.1.2 Technical data:.....	7
2.1.3 Main functions:.....	7
2.2 Models and Features	7
3 User Interface (folder PAr/UI).....	8
3.1 Keys.....	8
3.1.1 Keys and associated functions	8
3.1.2 Local On/OFF	9
3.1.2.1 Device 'On' --> 'OFF'.....	9
3.1.2.2 Device 'OFF' --> 'On'.....	9
3.1.3 Keys – combined action.....	10
3.1.3.3 Manual alarm acknowledgment and reset.....	10
3.2 LEDs and Display	11
3.2.1 Display.....	11
3.2.2 LED: decimal point.....	11
3.2.3 LED: States and Operating Modes.....	12
3.2.4 LED: Values and Units of Measure	13
3.2.5 LED: utilities	13
3.3 First switch on	14
3.4 Access to folders - menu structure	14
3.4.1 "Main Display" Menu	15
3.4.2 "Operating Mode" menu	16
3.4.3 'States' menu.....	17
3.4.3.1 View Inputs/Outputs (Ai, di, AO, dO)	17
3.4.3.2 Setting the clock (CL)	18
3.4.3.3 Alarm Display (AL)	20
3.4.3.4 Example of how to set the setpoint (SP)	20
3.4.3.5 View and Reset compressor/pump time.....	22
3.4.4 Programming menu.....	23
3.4.4.6 Parameters (folder PAr)	23
3.4.4.7 Functions (FnC folder).....	24
3.4.4.8 Entering a password (PASS folder)	24
3.4.4.9 Alarm events (EU folder)	25
4 System configuration (folder PAr/CF)	28
4.1 Configuration of analogue inputs	28
4.2 Configuration of digital inputs.....	29
4.3 Configuration of digital outputs.....	30
4.4 Configuration of analogue outputs	31
4.5 Serial configurations – Protocol parameters	33
4.6 Output for terminal.....	34
5 Operating Modes – Temperature Control (folder PAr/tr)	35
5.1 Proportional temperature control.....	35
5.1.1 Proportional temperature control in COOL mode.....	35
5.1.2 Proportional temperature control in HEAT mode (HEAT PUMP)	36
5.2 Temperature control differential	37
5.3 Digital temperature control	37
5.4 Block heat pump	37
5.4.1 Block heat pump based on external temperature and/or parameter	38
5.4.2 Block heat pump from digital input.....	38
5.5 Economy function	38
6 Operating States (folder PAr/St)	39
6.1 Automatic changeover.....	40
6.1.1 Example of automatic changeover based on water temperature.....	40
6.1.2 Example of automatic changeover based on external air temperature.....	40
6.2 Operating states table.....	41
7 Compressors (folder PAr/CP)	42

7.1	Type of compressors	42
7.2	Compressor timings.....	42
7.2.1	Minimum time between the switching on of more than one compressor (CP05)	42
7.2.2	FOR PARTIALIZED COMPRESSORS ONLY - Minimum ON step during increase in output (CP08)	43
7.2.3	Minimum time between the switching off of more than one compressor (CP06).....	43
7.2.3.1	FOR PARTIALIZED COMPRESSORS ONLY - Minimum ON step during decrease in output (CP09)	44
7.2.4	Minimum time between switching off and on of the same compressor (CP03).....	44
7.2.5	Minimum time between the switching on of the same compressor (CP04)	44
7.2.6	Minimum compressor ON time.....	44
7.3	Compressor switch on/off sequence	45
7.3.1	Switch on/off sequence of partializations in single compressor installations.....	45
7.3.2	Switch on/off sequence of compressors in twin compressor installations.....	45
7.4	Limiting output to 50%	45
7.5	Reversing valve management.....	45
8	Internal circuit pump (folder PAr/PI)	46
8.1	Operating modes.....	47
8.1.1	Always on digital mode.....	47
8.1.2	Digital operation on request	47
8.1.3	Always on modulating mode.....	48
8.1.4	Modulating operation on request.....	49
8.2	Antifreeze operation with pump.....	50
8.3	Periodical activation of the pump (Antilock)	51
9	Recirculation fan (folder PAr/FI)	53
9.1	Operating modes.....	53
9.1.1	Continuous operation.....	53
9.1.2	Operation in response to request	54
9.2	Hot Start function	55
10	External exchanger fan (folder PAr/FE)	56
11	External circuit pump (folder PAr/PE)	60
12	Internal exchanger electric heaters (folder PAr/HI)	61
12.1	Internal exchanger heaters for antifreeze	62
12.2	Internal exchanger heaters in integrated use	63
13	External exchanger electric heater parameters (folder PAr/HE) – electric Heaters	65
14	Auxiliary electric heaters (folder PAr/HA)	66
15	Boiler (folder PAr/br)	67
15.1	Boiler in heating	67
15.2	Integrated boiler.....	69
16	Defrost (folder PAr/dF)	70
16.1	Start defrost.....	71
16.1.1	Count mode	71
16.1.2	Start defrost temperature offset.....	71
16.2	End defrost	72
16.2.1	Defrost when compressor stops	72
16.3	Manual defrost.....	73
16.4	Power failure during defrost	73
17	Dynamic setpoint (folder PAr/dS)	74
17.1	Modification (decalibration) of the setpoint based on the dynamic setpoint input	74
17.1.1	Modification (decalibration) of the setpoint based on the dynamic setpoint input with positive (offset).....	74
17.1.2	Modification (decalibration) of the setpoint based on the dynamic setpoint input with Negative (offset)	74
17.2	Modification (decalibration) of the setpoint based on the external temperature	75
17.2.1	Modification (decalibration) of the setpoint based on the external temperature (dS07=0)	75
17.2.2	Fixed modification (decalibration) of the setpoint (dS07 = 1)	76
18	Adaptive (folder PAr/Ad)	77
18.1	Operating modes.....	77
18.2	Adaptive function with setpoint modification	77
18.3	Adaptive function with hysteresis modification.....	78
18.4	Adaptive function with setpoint and hysteresis modification.....	79

18.5 Setpoint regression.....	79
18.6 Protection.....	80
19 Antifreeze parameters with heat pump (folder PAr/AF) - AntiFreeze.....	81
20 Power limitation (folder PAr/PL).....	82
20.1 Operating modes.....	82
20.2 Power limitation – by high pressure probe (Cool and Heat).....	83
20.3 Power limitation – by low pressure probe (Cool and Heat).....	83
20.4 Power limitation – by temperature control probe (Cool and Heat)	83
20.5 Power limitation – by external temperature (Cool and Heat)	84
21 Alarms and Diagnostics (folder PAr/AL).....	85
21.1.1 Digital alarms.....	85
21.1.2 Analogue alarms	87
21.1.3 Table of Alarms.....	87
22 Parameters (PAr)	93
22.1.1 Configuration parameters (CF).....	94
22.1.2 User interface parameters (UI).....	98
22.1.3 Temperature control parameters (tr) – temperature controller.....	99
22.1.4 Function mode selection parameters (St).....	100
22.1.5 Compressor Parameters (CP)	100
22.1.6 Internal circuit pump parameters (PI).....	101
22.1.7 Recirculation fan parameters (FI)	102
22.1.8 Secondary (external) exchanger fan parameters (FE).....	102
22.1.9 Electric heater parameters (HI)	103
22.1.10 External exchanger electric heater parameters (HE).....	104
22.1.11 Auxiliary electric heater parameters (HA).....	104
22.1.12 External circuit pump parameters (PE)	104
22.1.13 Boiler parameters (br) -boiler.....	104
22.1.14 Defrost parameters (dF)	105
22.1.15 Dynamic setpoint parameters (ds).....	105
22.1.16 Adaptive parameters (Ad).....	106
22.1.17 Antifreeze parameters with heat pump (AF).....	106
22.1.18 Power limitation parameters (PL)	106
22.1.19 Alarm parameters (AL).....	106
22.2 Parameters / visibility table, folder visibility table and client table	109
22.2.1 Parameters / visibility table	110
22.2.2 Folder visibility table	126
22.2.3 Client Table	128
23 Functions (folder FnC).....	131
23.1 Manual defrost activation (folder FnC/dEF).....	132
23.2 Alarm acknowledgment (folder FnC/tA).....	132
23.3 Change On/OFF state (folder FnC/St).....	132
23.4 Multi Function Key.....	133
23.5 Using the Multi Function Key (folder FnC/CC)	133
23.5.1 Download from reset	134
23.6 Reset alarm log (folder EUR)	136
24 Electrical Connections.....	137
24.1 General warnings.....	137
24.1.1 Power supply - High voltage inputs (relay)	137
24.1.2 TRIAC	137
24.1.3 Analogue inputs-Probes	137
24.1.4 Serial connections	137
24.1.5 TTL connection (COM 1)	137
24.2 Circuit diagrams.....	137
24.2.1 Circuit diagrams for 4 relay + TRIAC models	138
24.2.2 5 relay model circuit diagrams	139
24.2.3 Examples of low voltage input/output connection	140
24.2.3.1 Example of current/voltage input connection	140
24.2.3.2 Example of NTC/DI input connection	140
24.2.3.3 Example of A01 connection	141
24.2.3.4 Example of A02 – AO3 connection	141
24.2.3.5 Example of DO5 connection.....	142

24.2.4	Example of connection of high voltage outputs	142
25	Mechanical Assembly	143
26	Technical Data	144
26.1	General specifications	144
26.2	I/O features.....	145
26.3	Mechanical specifications	146
26.4	Display and LEDS	146
26.5	Serials	146
26.6	Transformer	146
26.7	Mechanical dimensions	147
27	Device operation.....	148
28	Responsibility and Residual Risks	148
29	Non-Liability Clause.....	148
30	DISPOSAL	148
31	DEVICEManager	149
31.1.1	Device Manager software component	149
31.1.2	Device Manager interface component.....	149
31.1.3	Multi Function Key Component.....	149
32	ParamManager.....	150
33	Supervision	152
33.1	Configuration with Modbus RTU	152
33.1.1	Data format (RTU).....	152
33.1.2	Modbus commands available and data areas	153
33.2	Configuration of device address	157
33.2.1	Configuration of parameter addresses.....	157
33.2.2	Configuration of variable / state addresses.....	157
34	Annexe A – Models and Accessories.....	158
34.1	Models	158
34.1.1	ST500 Models	158
34.1.2	ST700 Models	158
34.2	Accessories.....	159
35	Analitic Index	166

1 HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

This manual is designed to permit quick, easy reference with the following features:

References

References column:

A column to the left of the text contains *references* to subjects discussed in the text to help you locate the information you need quickly and easily.

Cross references

Cross references:

All words written in *italics* are referenced in the subject index to help you find the page containing details on this subject; supposing you read the following text:

“ If there are 2 compressors in the installation, the *minimum time* between the switching on and the switching off of the two compressors is observed. ”

The *italics* mean that you will find a reference to the page on the topic of compressors listed under the item compressors in the index.

If you are consulting the manual “on-line” (using a computer), words which appear in *italics* are hyperlinks: just click on a word in *italics* with the mouse to go directly to the part of the manual that discusses this topic.

Icons for emphasis



Warning! :

information which is essential for preventing negative consequences for the system or a hazard to personnel, instruments, data, etc., and which users MUST read with care.



Take note:

information on the topic under discussion which the user ought to keep in mind



Tip:

a recommendation which may help the user to understand and make use of the information supplied on the topic under discussion.

2 INTRODUCTION

2.1 General Description

Eliwell, a leading manufacturer for over a decade of control equipment for small and medium-size air conditioning units is proud to present Energy ST, the new *range* of compact devices with advance functions and groundbreaking applications for the HVAC market.

Single-circuit control of centralized air-conditioning systems with 1 or 2 compressors (steps) such as:

- Chillers, Heat Pumps, Close Control:
 - water-air;
 - air-water;
 - water-water;
 - air-air;
- Motorized condensers
 - air-cooled;
 - water-cooled.

2.1.1 Typical applications:

- Minimarkets,
- Industrial plants,
- Offices,
- Hotels,
- Residential buildings.

2.1.2 Technical data:

There are 6 *models* in the Energy ST 500 *range* providing up to 5 relay outputs, one *TRIAC* output, 2 PWM *analogue outputs*, a 0...10V/4...20mA configurable analogue output and an Open Collector digital output for an external relay. All inputs and outputs are independent and configurable, meaning they can be adapted to fit any system. Eliwell's standard 32x74mm format also ensures the utmost flexibility and ease of installation.

2.1.3 Main functions:

- Temperature control via the input or output probe;
- *Integrated boiler* or heating control;
- Integrated control of two electric heaters or heating system;
- Dynamic set point;
- *Automatic changeover*;
- Indoor ventilation control;
- Dynamic defrosting;
- Full diagnostics;
- Modulating water pump control;
- Adaptive" function for units with no accumulation;
- Antifreeze function with water pump on external probe;
- Control of non-uniform tandem compressors;
- Power limitation;
- Resources optimized in accordance with the external temperature.

2.2 Models and Features

-->See Annexe A - *Models* and *Accessories* and the Specifications chapter



3 USER INTERFACE (FOLDER PAR/UI)

The front panel of the device functions as the user interface and is used to perform all operations relating to the device.



3.1 Keys

There are 4 **keys** on the front panel. Each key has (see the two tables below):

- A “direct” action (indicated on the key)
- An “associated” function (indicated on the front panel of the device beside the key). In the manual, this is shown in square brackets (e.g. [UP])
- A “combined” action involving two **keys**. In the manual, this is shown in square brackets (e.g.[UP+DOWN])

3.1.1 Keys and associated functions

Key	Description Key	Press once (press and release)	Key [associated function]	Press and hold [press for about 3 seconds]	Menu / Comments
	UP (UP)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increases a value • Goes to the next <i>label</i> 		[Manual defrost activation]	Functions menu see Functions chapter (<i>folder FnC</i>)
	DOWN (DOWN)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Decreases a value • Goes to the previous <i>label</i> 		[Local ON/OFF]	See Local On/OFF section --- See also Functions menu Functions chapter (<i>folder FnC</i>)
	Esc(ape) Output (Without saving new settings)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exit without saving new settings • Go back to previous level 	mode	[Change mode] --- See section on Changing operating mode	Operating mode menu
	Set Confirm (save new settings)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Confirms value / exit and save new settings • Move to next level (open <i>folder</i>, subfolder, parameter, value) • Open State Menu 	disp	[Main display] --- See Main Display section	[Main Display Menu]
	ALL	Alarm acknowledgment			See Manual alarm acknowledgment and reset section
					By parameter (see parameters chapter, parameters <i>UI10-11-12-13-14</i>) the function [associated] can be enabled or disabled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Key not enabled for the function • 1 = Key enabled for the function

3.1.2 Local On/OFF

3.1.2.1 Device ‘On’ --> ‘OFF’

	Press the [DOWN] key for about 3 seconds from the main <i>display</i>
	The word OFF will appear on the <i>display</i> . All other LEDs will be off

3.1.2.2 Device ‘OFF’ --> ‘On’

	The word OFF will appear on the <i>display</i> . Press the [DOWN] key for about 3 seconds
	Energy ST500 will return to the “normal” screen

NOTE:

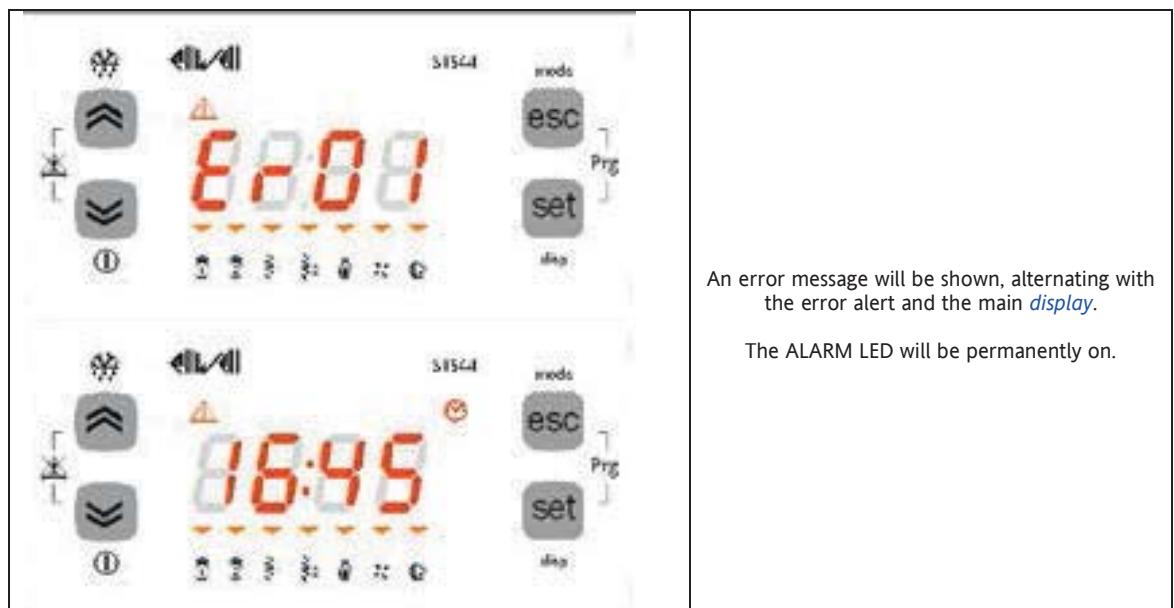
The *local ON/OFF* function is deactivated if the device has been turned OFF remotely or if a digital input is configured as a remote ON/OFF.

3.1.3 Keys – combined action

Symbol [function associated to the combined pressing of the <i>keys</i>]	Combination <i>Keys</i>	Combined pressing of <i>keys</i> Press once (press and release)	[associated function]	[Menu] / Comments
	 	[UP (UP) + DOWN (DOWN)]	[Manual reset]	See <i>Manual alarm acknowledgment and reset</i> section
 Prg 	 	[Esc + SETPOINT]	[Open <i>programming menu</i>]	[Programming menu]

3.1.3.3 Manual alarm acknowledgment and reset

Alarm messages blink. How to acknowledge an alarm is explained below.
All error messages are shown in the AL *folder* (see state Menu)



		ALARM/ERROR ACKNOWLEDGMENT
	An error can be acknowledged by pressing any key once. After pressing any key, the alarm LED will start to blink.	
MANUAL RESET		
	To manually reset an alarm, press the "up" and "down" keys together [UP+DOWN] N.B: resetting an active alarm* will save the alarm in the AL <i>folder</i> (see state Menu). * i.e. manual reset (alarm)	
	The device will return to the main <i>display</i> .	

3.2 LEDs and Display

The *display* has 18 icons (LEDs) split into 3 categories (+ decimal point):

- Decimal point
- States and *Operating Modes*
- Values and Units of Measure
- Loads

3.2.1 Display

Values of up to 4 figures or 3 figures plus a sign can be displayed.

3.2.2 LED: decimal point

Values are always shown in tenths of a degree/bar.

3.2.3 LED: States and Operating Modes

LED states and <i>Operating Modes</i>	Icon	Colour	Colour	Permanently on	Blinking
 <p>The <i>display</i> shows the value/resource set for the “main <i>display</i>”. In the event of an alarm, it will alternate with the alarm code Exx. (when more than one alarm occurs at the same time, the one with the lowest number will be shown first - see <i>Alarms</i> and Diagnostics chapter)</p>		Alarm	Red	Active alarm	Alarm acknowledged
		Heating	Green	Heating mode	Antifreeze with heat pump active Remote heating mode
	(Missing Icon)	Cooling		Cooling mode	Remote cooling mode
		Standby		Local standby mode (from keyboard)	Remote standby
		Defrost		Defrost active	<i>Manual defrost</i> activated
		Economy		Configurable --- See Parameters chapter --- Ui /dS <i>folder</i> Parameters <i>UI07 /dS00</i>	Configurable --- See Parameters chapter --- Ui /dS <i>folder</i> Parameters <i>UI07 /dS00</i>

3.2.4 LED: Values and Units of Measure

LED Unit of measure	Icon	Colour	Permanently on	Blinking
		Clock (RTC)	Red	Shows current time (24hr format)
Values can be displayed with a decimal point by setting parameter Ui08 see parameters chapter, Ui folder			/	/
		Degrees centigrade		
		Pressure (Bar)		
		Relative humidity (% RH)	Not used	Not used
		Menu (ABC)	Menu navigation	/

3.2.5 LED: utilities

LED utilities		Colour	Permanently on	Blinking
		Amber	Configurable (°) --- See Parameters chapter --- Ui folder Parameters UI00..UI07	Configurable (°°) --- See Parameters chapter --- Ui folder Parameters UI00..UI07

☰ permanently on: utility active
☰ blinking:

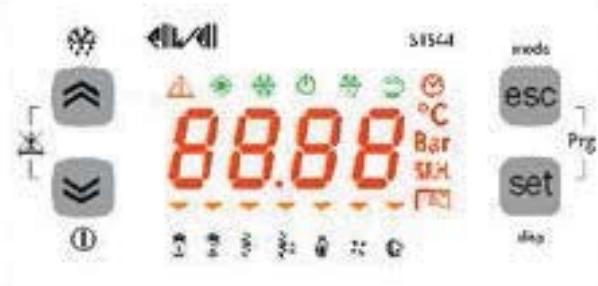
- example **UI00..UI07= 1** (Compressor 1) indicates:
 - safety timing
 - power limited to 50%
 - block compressor
- example **UI00..UI07= 2** (step 2) indicates: safety timing

[default](#) configuration

LEDs for utilities are all configurable (see parameters chapter, [folder](#) **Ui**). The factory settings are listed in the table below:

LED symbol on display	LED	Default	Default icon on front panel
	LED 1 (first from left)	Compressor 1	
	LED 2	Output step 2	
	LED 3	Internal exchanger electric heater 1	
	LED 4	Internal exchanger electric heater 2	
	LED 5	Boiler	
	LED 6	External exchanger fan	
	LED 7	Internal circuit water pump	

3.3 First switch on

	<p>When Energy ST500 is switched on for the first time, a lamp test is carried out to check the state and proper function of lamps.</p> <p>The Lamp Test lasts for a few seconds. During this short time, all LEDs and digits flash at the same time.</p>
	<p>After the lamp test, based on preselected settings, the following are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • time, • real setpoint • parameter setpoint • the value of the analogue input selected (AI1...AI4) <p>In the example, the current time is the main <i>display</i> (RTC)</p>

3.4 Access to folders - menu structure

Access to folders is organised into menus.

Access is determined by the *keys* on the front panel (see relative sections).

Access to each individual menu is explained below (or in the sections indicated).

There are 4 menus:

- 'Main *Display*' menu → see 'Main *Display* Menu' section;
- 'Operating Mode' menu → see 'Operating Mode Menu';
- 'States menu' → see "States Menu" section;
- 'Programming Menu' → see 'Programming Menu' section.

There are 4 folders/submenus in the *Programming Menu*:

- Parameters Menu (Par *folder*) → see Parameters chapter
- Functions Menu (Fnc *folder*) → see Functions chapter;
- Password PASS
- Alarm codes EU

All menus and labels are listed in the table below:

MENU					
Main <i>Display</i>	Ai	AI1	AI2	AI3	AI4
	di	Di01	Di02	...	Di05
	...				
	rtC	HOUR	dAtE	YEAr	
	...				
	Setr				
	HEAt				
Operating mode	COOL				
	StdBY				
States	AI				
	di				
	...				
	CL	HOUR	dAtE	YEAr	
	...				
	Hr	CP01	CO02	PU01	PU02
MENU					
Parameters	CF			CF00...CF78	
	UI				

	AL			AL00...AL48	
Functions	dEF				
	tA				
	St	OFF / On			
	CC	UL	dL	Fr	
	EUR				
Password					
EU					

3.4.1 “Main Display” Menu

‘Main *Display*’ refers to the contents of the *default display*, i.e. when *keys* are not used.

In Energy ST500, the main *display* can be customized to suit personal requirements. The various contents can be selected from the “disp” menu which is opened by pressing and holding the [set] key for more than 3 seconds. The main *display* can be selected from:

- *analogue inputs* Ai1, Ai2, Ai3, Ai4 (when configured as *digital inputs*, the *display* will be defined on the basis of the state and logical parameter - digital input associations)
- rtC,
- Setpoint
 - SetP= set from parameter,
 - Setr= real with any decalibration;

Step by step instructions are provided below.

	<p>To open the [disp] menu to modify the main <i>display</i> setup, press and hold the set key for at least 3 seconds. [set]</p>
	<p>Opens the blinking menu for the previous <i>display</i> (rtC, i.e. current time, in this case).</p>
	<p>To modify the <i>display</i>, use the “up” and “down” <i>keys</i> to scroll the menu and press the set key to confirm.</p>
	<p>On selection of your preferred <i>display</i>, press the set key to confirm. You will be automatically returned to the main <i>display</i> set.</p>

3.4.2 “Operating Mode” menu

Instructions are provided below on how to change the operating mode.
There are three different *operating modes*:

- Standby mode (StbY)
- Heat mode (HEAT)
- Cool only mode (COOL)

	<p>For example, let's say you want to change from StbY to COOL mode</p> <p>To change operating mode, press and hold the mode key for at least 2 seconds</p> <p>PS The main <i>display</i> is set as rtc (current time)</p>
	<p>A blinking menu will open containing the values StbY (standby), HEAt (heat) and COOL (cool).</p>
	<p>Select your required operating mode and press the set key.</p>
	
	<p>You will be automatically returned to the main <i>display</i> and you will see that the Stby LED that was previously on has gone off and the COOL LED has come on.</p>

3.4.3 'States' menu

From the states menu you can view values for each resource.

For some resources, a "dynamic" view is possible.

- For example, when declared as not present / probe not configured (see System Configuration chapter ([folder Par/CF](#)), parameter `CF01=0`), analogue input AI2 will not be displayed.
- For example the hours of functioning of compressor 2 - `CP02` – not available on single compressor machines.

Label							Visibility	Description	Change
Ai	Ai1	Ai2	Ai3	Ai4	//	//	Dynamic	Analogue inputs	//
di	di1	di2	di3	di4	di5	//	Dynamic	Digital inputs	//
AO	AO1	AO2	AO3	//	//	//	Dynamic	Analogue outputs	//
dO	dO1	dO2	dO3	dO4	dO5	dO6	Dynamic	Digital outputs	//
CL	HOUR	dAtE	YEAr					Clock	YES
AL	Er00	....	...	...	...	Er99	Dynamic	Alarms	//
SP	Value	//	//	//	//	//		Setpoint (set)	YES
Sr	Value	//	//	//	//	//		Real setpoint	//
Hr	CP01	CP02	PU01	PU02	//	//	Dynamic	Running time (hoursx10) compressor/pumps	YES

As you will be able to see from the table, the setpoint SP and time can be modified and viewed:

3.4.3.1 View Inputs/Outputs (Ai, di, AO, dO)



Press the set key from the main *display*

Example of view for [Analogue Inputs](#) The same procedure applies for all other I/Os. ***
The *label* Ai will appear on the *display*.
(Use the UP and DOWN keys to scroll the other labels until you find the *label* required)

Press the set key to view the *label* for the first analogue input (Ai01 in this case)

Press the set key again to view the value in Ai01.
Note that the °C icon lights up to indicate that the value shown is in degrees centigrade.
***For [digital inputs / analogue outputs](#) configured as digital (DI), the value will be 0/1 (0 indicates Off, 1 indicates On)

Press the esc key to go back to the main *display*.

3.4.3.2 Setting the clock (CL)

Energy ST500 has a clock (RTC) to run the alarm log.

Instructions are provided below on how to set the time: the same procedure applies to change the date and year.

	To change the clock on your machine, press the set key from the main <i>display</i> .
	Pressing the set key once will open a list of the various folders. Use the "UP" and "DOWN" <i>keys</i> to find the CL <i>folder</i> .
	Press the set key to open the CL menu.



On entering this menu, you will see HOUR. Use the "UP" and "DOWN" **keys** to select the time, date or year.

Once you have decided what you want to set, press the [set]** key to open the modification menu for the variable selected.
**press and hold for about 3 seconds



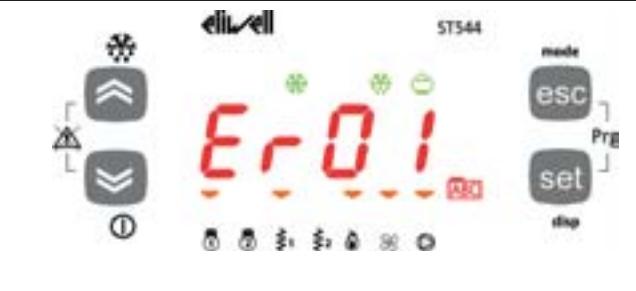
To set the time, date and year, use the "UP" and "DOWN" **keys** to enter the required value.



Press the Esc key to exit the set clock menu and go back to the main **display**.



3.4.3.3 Alarm Display (AL)

	Press the set key from the main <i>display</i>
	The <i>label</i> Ai will appear on the <i>display</i> . Use the UP and DOWN <i>keys</i> to scroll the other labels until you find the AL <i>label</i>
	Press the set key to view the <i>label</i> of the first active alarm (if it exists)
	<p>In this case, the first alarm is Er01. Use the UP and DOWN <i>keys</i> to scroll any other <i>alarms</i>.</p> <hr/> <p>N.B: the menu is not cyclical. For example, if the active <i>alarms</i> are ER01, ER02 and ER03, the <i>display</i> will show: Er01 ->Er02->Er03 <-Er02<-Er01</p> <p>N.B: -> UP, <-DOWN</p> <p>Press the esc key to go back to the main <i>display</i>.</p>

3.4.3.4 Example of how to set the setpoint (SP)

By way of example, we will change the setpoint value in COOL mode by 12.0 degrees centigrade to 12.5 degrees centigrade.

	To change the setpoint on your machine, press the set key from the main <i>display</i> .
---	--



Pressing the set key once will open a list of the various folders. Use the "UP" and "DOWN" [keys](#) to scroll the menu and find the SP *folder*.



Press the set key to open the SP *folder*.



The first screen you see will be the COOL mode then the HEAT mode, using the "up" and "down" [keys](#) to scroll (shown beside each view).



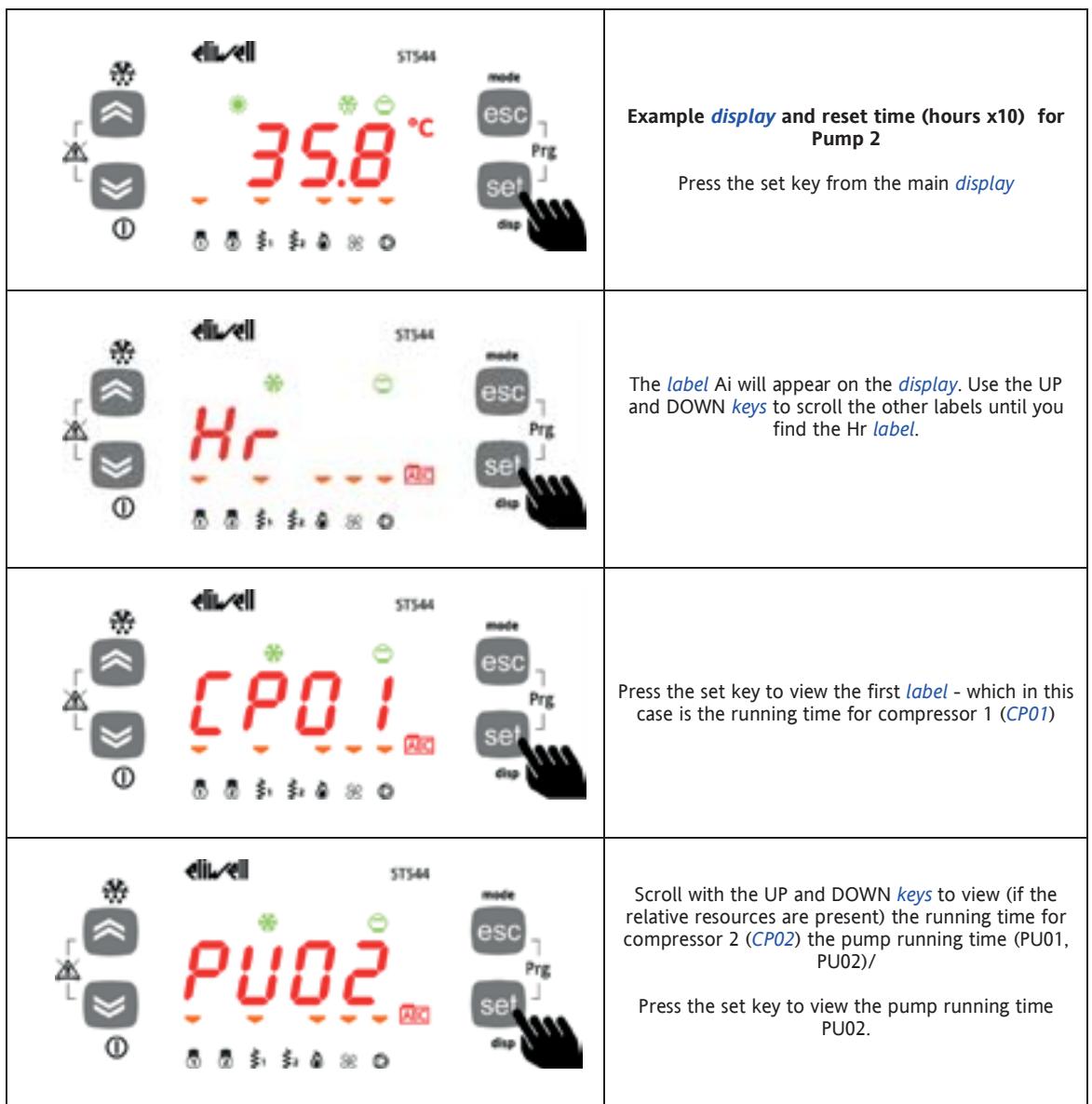
Let's say you want to change the COOL mode setpoint.
Select COOL from the menu, then press the set key.

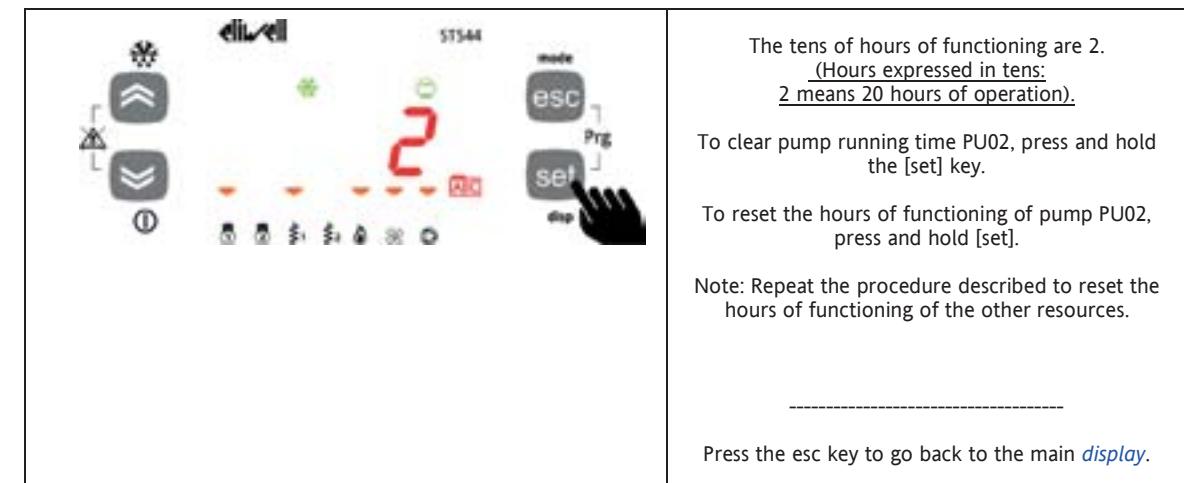


The device will show the current machine setpoint, which in this case is 12.0 degrees centigrade). Use the "up" and "down" [keys](#) to increase or decrease it. For example, if you want to change the setpoint to 12.5 degrees, press the "up arrow" key until you reach the required value.



3.4.3.5 View and Reset compressor/pump time





3.4.4 Programming menu

Label						Description	Change	Comments
PAr	CF	Ui	St	...	Al	Parameters		
FnC	dEF	tA	St	CC	EUR	Functions		See Functions chapter (folder FnC)
PASS						Password		
EU	Eu00	...	...	...	...

3.4.4.6 Parameters (folder PAr)

Modifying a parameter

Instructions are provided below on how to change a machine parameter. By way of example, let's look at the CF configuration parameters [folder](#), parameter [CF00](#) ([folder](#) PAr/CF/[CF00](#)).



	The CF00 parameter will be shown on the device (factory default settings). Press the "up" key to scroll the various parameters or move to the next parameter (CF01 in this case) or the "down" key to go back to the previous parameter (CF47 in this case). CF00->CF01->CF02->...->CF47->CF00 CF47<-CF00<-CF01->...<-CF46<-CF47
	N.B: -> UP, <-DOWN
	Press the set key to view the value of the parameter (CF00 in this case).
	For parameter CF00 , the value shown will be 2. Press the "up" and "down" keys to modify this value.

3.4.4.7 Functions (FnC folder)

See Functions chapter ([folder FnC](#))

3.4.4.8 Entering a password (PASS folder)

Levels of visibility

Four levels of visibility can be set by assigning suitable values to each parameter and [folder](#), by [serial, software](#) (Param Manager or other communication softwares) or by programming key.

The visibility levels are:

- Value 3 = parameter or [folder](#) always visible
- Value 2 = **manufacturer level**; these parameters can only be seen by entering the manufacturer's password (see parameter [UI18](#)) (all parameters specified as always visible, parameters that are visible at the installation level, and manufacturer level parameters will be visible).
- Value 1 = **installation level**; these parameters can only be viewed by entering the installation password (see parameter [UI17](#)) (all parameters specified as always visible and parameters that are visible at the installation level will be visible)
- Value 0 = parameter or [folder](#) NOT visible

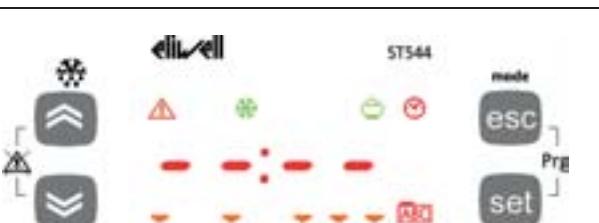
1. Parameters and/or folders with visibility level >=3 (i.e. password protected) will only be visible if the correct password is entered (installation or manufacturer) following the procedure outlined below.
2. Parameters and/or folders with visibility level =3 are always visible and no password is required; in this case, the procedure below is not required.

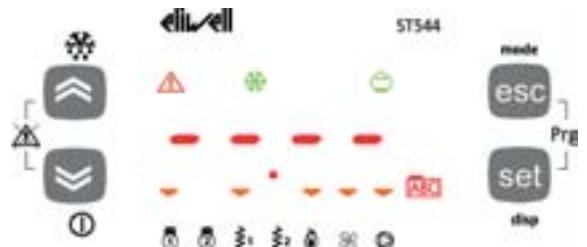
To view parameters visible for the given password, open the PASS *folder* (press esc and set together [esc+set] from the main *display* and search the *folder* using the up/down *keys*) and set the PASS value.

	Press the esc and set <i>keys</i> together from the main <i>display</i> to enter the PASS <i>folder</i> . [esc+set]
	Pressing the two <i>keys</i> will open the menu containing the list of folders. Use the “up” and “down” <i>keys</i> to scroll the list until you find the PASS <i>folder</i> .
	<p>Press the set key to open the PASS <i>folder</i>. Enter the password (installation or manufacturer) from here, press the set key and exit.</p> <p>Now open and view parameters to change a value (see parameters chapter).</p>

3.4.4.9 Alarm events (EU folder)

	Press the esc and set <i>keys</i> together from the main <i>display</i> to enter the PASS <i>folder</i> . [esc+set]
	Pressing the two <i>keys</i> will open the menu containing the list of folders. Use the “up” and “down” <i>keys</i> to find the EU <i>folder</i> .

	<p>Press set to view the last alarm event - if it exists – EU00. N.B: EU00 indicates the last alarm recorded, EU01 the second last, and so on.</p> <p>Scroll with the UP and DOWN <i>keys</i> to view (if present) any other alarm events.</p>
	<p>Press the set key again to view details of the selected event (EU00 in this case).</p>
	<p>The first <i>label</i> will be shown (alarm code). With the UP and DOWN <i>keys</i> you can scroll: Alarm code (as previously indicated)</p>
	<p>Alarm start time</p>
	<p>Alarm start date</p>
	<p>Alarm stop time (in this case, the alarm is still active)</p>

	Alarm stop date (in this case, the alarm is still active)
	Type of alarm (Automatic)
	or alternatively (manual)



4 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION (FOLDER PAR/CF)

Before doing anything, make sure the device is connected to a suitable external *transformer*. The following rules must be followed when connecting cards to each other and to the application:

- Loads that exceed the maximum limits set forth herein must not be applied to outputs;
- When connecting loads, follow connection diagrams carefully;
- To avoid electric pairings, wire all low SELV utilities separately from high voltage ones.

(*) SELV: SAFETY EXTRA LOW VOLTAGE

Instrument configuration is determined by the values of the parameters associated with inputs and outputs.

4.1 Configuration of analogue inputs

Analogue inputs

The *analogue inputs* referred to below as AI1...AI4 are 4 in total.

A further analogue input AI5 is available on the terminal.

Using the parameters, a physical resource (probe, digital input, voltage/current signal) can be “physically” configured for each type of input:

- 4 inputs can be configured as *temperature probes*, an NTC type probe, or as *digital inputs*.
- 2 inputs (AI3., AI4) can be configured as *temperature probes*, an NTC type probe, as *digital inputs* or current/voltage input (signal 4-20mA / 0-10V, 0-5V, 0-1V).

A “logical” meaning can also be associated to each analogue input using the relevant parameter.

Inputs can be “physically” configured as specified in the table below.

Analogue inputs: Configuration table

Parameter	Description	Value						
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6
CF00	Type of input analogue AI1	Probe not configured	Probe configured as no voltage digital input	NTC sensor	//	//	//	//
CF01	Type of input analogue AI2	Probe not configured	Probe configured as no voltage digital input	NTC sensor	//	//	//	//
CF02	Type of input analogue AI3	Probe not configured	Probe configured as no voltage digital input	NTC sensor	4-20 mA	0-10 V	0-5 V	0-1 V
CF03	Type of input analogue AI4	Probe not configured	Probe configured as no voltage digital input	NTC sensor	4-20 mA	0-10 V	0-5 V	0-1 V
CF73	Type of input analogue AI5	Probe not configured	Not used	NTC sensor	//	//	//	//
			See <i>Configuration of digital inputs</i>					

N.B: // indicates that value is not present

Analogue input AI	Parameter	Range	Description
AI3	CF04	CF05 ...99.9	Analogue input AI3 full scale value
AI3	CF05	-50.0... CF04	Analogue input AI3 start of scale value
AI4	CF06	CF07 ...99.9	Analogue input AI4 full scale value
AI4	CF07	-50.0... CF06	Analogue input AI4 start of scale value

The values read by *analogue inputs* can be configured in parameters **CF08**...**CF11**

Parameter	Description	Unit of measure	Range
CF08	Analogue input AI1 differential	°C	-12.0..12.0
CF09	Analogue input AI2 differential	°C	-12.0..12.0
CF10	Analogue input AI3 differential	°C / Bar	-12.0..12.0
CF11	Analogue input AI4 differential	°C / Bar	-12.0..12.0
CF76	Analogue input AI5 differential	°C	-12.0..12.0

Study the following tables:

Table A – parameter association - configuration of analogue inputs

Parameter	Description	Value	Description	Notes
CF12	Configuration of analogue input AI1	0...6	See table B	If CF00 =1 (AI1 configured as DI), set CF12 =0
CF13	Configuration of analogue input AI2	0...6	See table B	If CF01 =1 (A2 configured as DI) set CF13 =0
CF14	Configuration of analogue input AI3	0...11	See table B	If CF02 =1 (AI3 configured as DI) set CF14 =0
CF15	Configuration of analogue input AI4	0...11	See table B	If CF03 =1 (AI4 configured as DI) set CF15 =0
CF77	Configuration of analogue input AI5	0...2	See table B	

Table B – analogue input logical meaning & parameter values *CF12...CF15*

Analogue input AI	Analogue input AI5 on terminal	Value	Description
AI1 AI2 AI3 AI4	AI5	0	Probe disabled
AI1 AI2 AI3 AI4	AI5	1	Internal exchanger water/air inlet temperature
AI1 AI2 AI3 AI4	AI5	2	Internal exchanger water/air outlet temperature
AI1 AI2 AI3 AI4	AI5	3	External exchanger temperature
AI1 AI2 AI3 AI4	AI5	4	External exchanger inlet water temperature
AI1 AI2 AI3 AI4	AI5	5	External exchanger outlet water temperature
AI1 AI2 AI3 AI4	AI5	6	External temperature
AI3 AI4	//	7	High pressure input
AI3 AI4	//	8	Low pressure input
AI3 AI4	//	9	Dynamic setpoint input
AI3 AI4	//	10	External exchanger pressure
AI3 AI4	//	11	Internal exchanger pressure

N.B: // indicates that value is not present

4.2 Configuration of digital inputs

Digital inputs

The no voltage *digital inputs* referred to below as DI1...DI5 are 5 in total.

These can be added to by AI1...AI4 if the latter are configured as *digital inputs* (via parameters *CF23...26* respectively).

A total of 8 *digital inputs* is thus available.

Study the following tables:

Table A – parameter association - *configuration of digital inputs*

Parameter	Description	Value	Description	Notes
CF16	Configuration of digital input DI1	-32...+32	See table B	
CF17	Configuration of digital input DI2	-32...+32	See table B	
CF18	Configuration of digital input DI3	-32...+32	See table B	
CF19	Configuration of digital input DI4	-32...+32	See table B	
CF20	Configuration of digital input DI5	-32...+32	See table B	
CF23	Configuration of analogue input AI1 if configured as a digital input	-32...+32	See table B	Set to 0 if AI1 is NOT configured as a DI
CF24	Configuration of analogue input AI2 if configured as a digital input	-32...+32	See table B	Set to 0 if AI2 is NOT configured as a DI
CF25	Configuration of analogue input AI3 if configured as a digital input	-32...+32	See table B	Set to 0 if AI3 is NOT configured as a DI
CF26	Configuration of analogue input AI4 if configured as a digital input	-32...+32	See table B	Set to 0 if AI4 is NOT configured as a DI

Table B – Digital inputs: Configuration table

The polarity of:
is defined as listed below:

	Value	Description
+	Positive	Active when contact closed
-	Negative	Active when contact open

Value	Description	Notes
0	Input disabled	
±1	High pressure pressure switch	
±2	Low pressure pressure switch	
±3	External exchanger fan thermoswitch	
±4	Internal exchanger fan thermoswitch	
±5	Internal circuit flow switch	
±6	External circuit flow switch	
±7	Compressor 1 thermoswitch	
±8	Compressor 2 thermoswitch	
±9	Internal circuit pump thermoswitch	
±10	External circuit pump thermoswitch	
±11	Compressor 1 oil pressure switch	
±12	Compressor 2 oil pressure switch	
±13	Remote ON/OFF	<i>Local ON/OFF has no impact</i>
±14	Remote Summer/Winter	See also digital temperature control
±15	Power step 1 request	See also digital temperature control
±16	Power step 2 request	See also digital temperature control
±17	Auxiliary electric heater thermoswitch	
±18	Digital input heat step 1 request	See also digital temperature control
±19	Digital input heat step 2 request	See also digital temperature control
±20	Digital input cool step 1 request	See also digital temperature control
±21	Digital input cool step 2 request	See also digital temperature control
±22	End of defrost	
±23	Internal exchanger electric heater 1 thermoswitch	
±24	Internal exchanger electric heater 2 thermoswitch	
±25	External exchanger electric heater thermoswitch	
±26	Economy input	
±27	Remote STD-BY	
±28	General alarm	
±29	Block compressor 1	
±30	Block compressor 2	
±31	Power limited to 50%	
±32	<i>Block heat pump</i>	

If more than one parameter in the table is configured with the same value, the function is activated when at least one of the inputs is piloted (OR LOGICAL).

4.3 Configuration of digital outputs

See the chapter on [electrical Connections](#) for the number and capacity of relays/open collectors and for information on the symbols used on labels supplied with the device.

- High voltage outputs (relays) are identified as DO1, DO2, DO3, DO4 and DO6.
- The low voltage (SELV), open collector output is called DO5.

All [digital outputs](#) can be configured as outlined in the table below:

Table A – parameter association - configuration of outputs

Parameter	Description	Value	Description	Notes
CF45	Configuration of digital output DO1	-13...+13	See table B	Present in all models
CF46	Configuration of digital output DO2	-13...+13	See table B	Present in all models
CF47	Configuration of digital output DO3	-13...+13	See table B	Present in all models
CF48	Configuration of digital output DO4	-13...+13	See table B	Present in all models
CF49	Configuration of digital output DO5	-13...+13	See table B	Present in all models (Open collector output)
CF50	Configuration of digital output DO6	-13...+13	See table B	Present in models with 5 relays
CF51	Configuration of digital output AO1	-13...+13	See table B	See table A – Analogue outputs and Models CF34=0 - CF43
CF52	Configuration of digital output AO2	-13...+13	See table B	See table A – Analogue outputs and Models CF35=0 - CF44

Table B – Outputs: Configuration table

The polarity of:
is defined as listed below:

	Value	Description
+	Positive	Active when contact closed
-	Negative	Active when contact open

Relay and open collector output: Configuration table

Value	Description
0	Output disabled
±1	Compressor 1
±2	Output step 2
±3	Internal circuit water pump
±4	External circuit water pump
±5	Reversing valve
±6	Boiler
±7	Internal circuit electric heater 1
±8	Internal circuit electric heater 2
±9	External circuit electric heater
±10	Auxiliary electric heater
±11	External exchanger fan
±12	Recirculation fan
±13	Alarm

If multiple outputs are configured to run the same resource, the outputs will be activated in parallel.

4.4 Configuration of analogue outputs

Analogue outputs

See the chapter on Electric Connections for the number and type of *analogue outputs* used and for information on the symbols used on labels supplied with the device.

There are 4 *analogue outputs*. 1 high voltage one and 3 low (SELV) voltage ones, the exact number depending on the following *models* and with the following characteristics:

Table A – Analogue outputs and Models

Output	High voltage	SELV		Models					
		PWM	0-10V / 4..20mA	ST542/C	ST543/C	ST544/C	ST551/C	ST552/C	ST553/C
TC1	•			•	•	•			
AO1		•		•	•	•	•	•	•
AO2		•		•	•		•	•	•
AO3			?		•				•

Triac analogue output (TC1)

Available only in *models* with 4 relays

High voltage output generally used to pilot fans or water pumps.

The output can be configured for proportional operation (constant speed variation) or as ON/OFF.

Remote control switches downstream from the *Triac* are NOT permitted.

The TC1 output can be configured as described in the table “*Analogue Output TC1 - AO1 AO2 : configuration table*”

Configuration of low voltage (SELV) analogue output

- AO1 always available
 - If configured as digital, see parameter *CF51*
 - AO2 see *models* chapter
 - If configured as digital, see parameter *CF52*
- They can be configured as:
- PWM (via CFS modules) or
 - open collector (On/Off).
- AO3 - low voltage (SELV) output to pilot external modules to run fans
Can be used to pilot 4-20mA fans or 0-10V fans (via parameter *CF30*)

To configure, see the table below. All *analogue outputs* can be configured as digital or proportional.



Table B – Analogue Outputs – Configuration parameters

Analogue output
TC1 - AO1 AO2 :
Configuration table

Output	Parameter	Description	Values	Notes
TC1 Only on <i>models</i> where this is provided.	CF33	Enabling analogue output TC1	0= Output configured as 'digital' 1= Output configured as <i>Triac</i> (proportional)	If=1 see parameters <i>CF36 – CF39 – CF42</i>
	CF36	<i>Phase shift</i> analogue output TC1	0...90	Has a meaning if <i>CF33=1</i> <i>phase shift</i> values to pilot <i>Triac</i> with cut-off in the event of inductive loads.
	CF39	Analogue output TC1 <i>pulse length</i>	5...40 units (347...2776 µs)	Has a meaning if <i>CF33=1</i> <i>pulse length</i> to pilot <i>Triac</i> (1 unit = 69.4 µs).
	CF42	Configuration of analogue output TC1	-13...+13 if digital (see polarity) 14...15 if proportional	See table entitled Configuration of analogue output
AO1	CF34	Enabling analogue output AO1	0= Output configured as 'digital' 1= Output configured as <i>Triac</i> (for pulse pilot)	If=1 see parameters <i>CF37 – CF40 – CF43</i>
	CF37	<i>Phase shift</i> analogue output AO1	0...90	Active if <i>CF34=1</i>
	CF40	Analogue output AO1 <i>pulse length</i>	5...40 units (347...2776 µs)	Active if <i>CF34=1</i> (1 unit = 69.4 µs).
	CF43	Configuration of analogue output AO1	-13...+13 if digital (see polarity) 14...15 if proportional	See table entitled Configuration of analogue output
AO2 Only on <i>models</i> where this is provided.	CF35	Enabling analogue output AO2	0= Output configured as 'digital' 1= Output configured as <i>Triac</i> (for pulse pilot)	If=1 see parameters <i>CF38 – CF41 – CF44</i>
	CF38	<i>Phase shift</i> analogue output AO2	0...90	Active if <i>CF35=1</i>
	CF41	Analogue output AO2 <i>pulse length</i>	5...40 units (347...2776 µs)	Active if <i>CF35=1</i> (1 unit = 69.4 µs).
	CF44	Configuration of analogue output AO2	-13...+13 if digital (see polarity) 14...15 if proportional	See table C entitled Configuration of analogue output

Low voltage (SELV)
analogue output
AO3:
Configuration table

Output	Parameter	Description	Values	Notes
AO3 Only on <i>models</i> where this is provided	CF27	Type of output analogue AO3	0=0-10V analogue output - voltage 1=4-20mA Analogue output - current 2=0-20mA Analogue output - current	See table entitled Configuration of analogue output
	CF30	Configuration Analogue output AO3	-13...+13 if digital (see polarity) 14...15 if proportional	Modulated piloting or on/off via 10V external relay

Note:

- Parameters *CF37 CF38 CF40 CF41* have a meaning only if the outputs have been configured as *Triac* outputs (proportional).
- Range CF39/CF40/CF41*: 5...40 units or 347...2776 µs (1 unit = 69.4 µs).

Parameters CF37- CF42 – CF43 – CF44 see table C

Indicate the logical meaning of *Triac analogue outputs*.

The following can be piloted:

- loads with output modulation (values from 14 to 16) or
- loads with on/off type switching using
 - the *Triac* as switch (TC1 AO1 AO2)
 - the output as switch 0-10V (AO3)

Table C – *Analogue Outputs*: Configuration table

Polarity is defined below:

	Value	Description
+	Positive	Active when contact closed
-	Negative	Active when contact open

Analogue output configuration table

	Value	Description	Type
See also Input/Output Polarity	0	Output disabled	//
	±1	Compressor 1	Digital (ON/OFF)
	±2	Output step 2	
	±3	Internal circuit water pump	
	±4	External circuit water pump	
	±5	Reversing valve	
	±6	Boiler	
	±7	Internal circuit electric heater 1	
	±8	Internal circuit electric heater 2	
	±9	External circuit electric heater	
	±10	Auxiliary electric heater	
	±11	External exchanger fan	
	±12	Recirculation fan	
	±13	Alarm	
	14	External exchanger fan	Proportional
	15	Not permitted	//
	16	Modulating pump circuit	Proportional

4.5 Serial configurations – Protocol parameters

Present on all 2 serial *models*:

- TTL: channel for
 - *Multi Function Key* connection to up/download parameters
 - serial communication with personal computer
- KEYB: channel for serial communication with standard Eliwell terminal. 12 VDC power supply (2400, and ,8,1).

Serial TTL - referred to as COM1 – can be used to

- configure parameters with Param Manager software using Eliwell protocol
- configure device parameters, states, and variables with Modbus via Modbus protocol
- supervise using *VarManager* software via Modbus protocol.

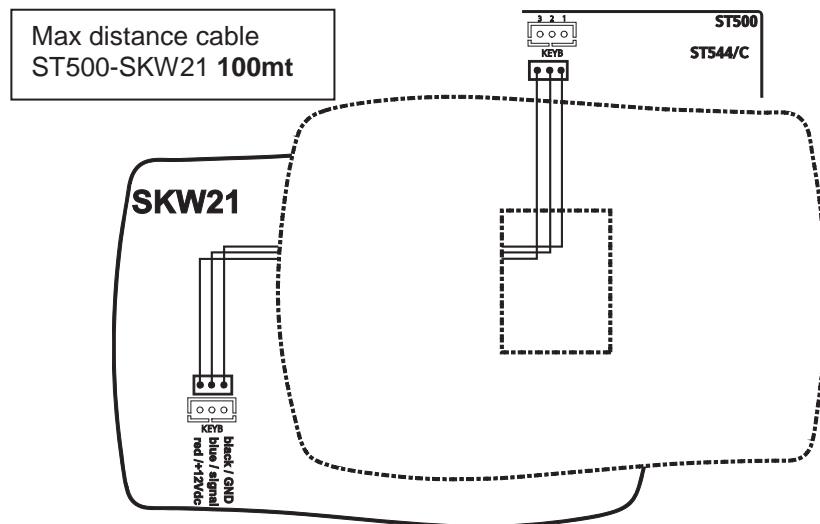
See the table below:

Parameter	Description	Value	
		0	1
CF54	Select COM1 (TTL) protocol	Eliwell	Modbus
Parameter	Description	Range	
CF55	Eliwell protocol controller address	0...14	
CF56	Eliwell protocol controller family		
CF63	Modbus protocol controller address	1...255	
Parameter	Description	Values	
CF64	Modbus protocol Baudrate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0=1200 baud • 1=2400 baud • 2=4800 baud • 3=9600 baud • 4=19200 baud • 5=38400 baud • 6=58600 baud • 7=115200 baud 	
CF65	Modbus protocol parity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0= STX • 1= EVEN • 2= NONE • 3= ODD 	

4.6 Output for terminal

KEYB – this output manages the LCD terminal with integrated room temperature control

Refer to the following connection diagram:



wiring ST500	wiring SKW21	description
1	GND / black	Ground / Black
2	Signal / Blue	Signal / blue
3	+12Vdc / red	12V~ Supply from ST500
KEYB	-	KEYBoard (terminal) Max distance 100mt



For more information:

- > See instruction sheet 9IS24081 SKW21 LCD terminal / Terminale LCD / GB-I
- > See manual
 - o 8MA00210 SKW21 Terminale LCD ITA
 - o 8MA10210 SKW21 LCD Terminal GB

5 OPERATING MODES – TEMPERATURE CONTROL (FOLDER PAR/TR)

Temperature control parameters can be viewed and configured in [folder tr](#) (see User Interface and Parameters chapter).

Compressor control – Temperature control

Energy ST500 has three types of temperature control:

Temperature control parameters can be viewed and configured in [folder tr](#) (see User Interface and Parameters chapter). The type of temperature control can be configured in parameter [tr00](#):

- **Proportional:** Calculates the power the unit must supply in relation to the distance of the air/water temperature from the setpoint.
 - [tr00=0 Proportional temperature control](#)
- **Differential:** Calculates the power the unit must supply in relation to difference in temperature between two *analogue inputs*
 - [tr00=1 Temperature control differential](#)
- **Digital (motor condensing)**
 - [tr00=2 Digital temperature control](#)

The regulation algorithm calculates the load to be supplied through the compressors for both heating and cooling.

Instructions are provided in the following sections on how to set parameters used to control utilities based on temperature/pressure readings taken by the probes.

Regulation
algorithm in cool
mode

5.1 Proportional temperature control

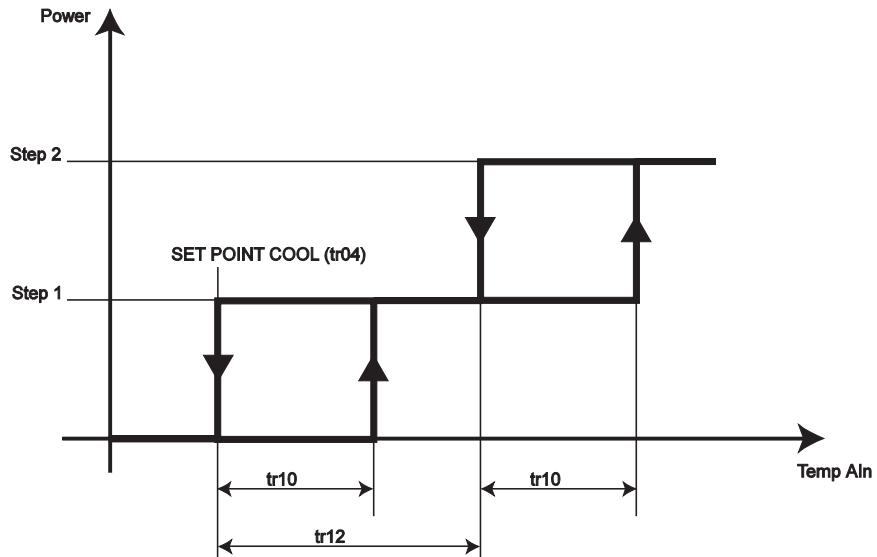
5.1.1 Proportional temperature control in COOL mode

The compressor is controlled by an analogue input and by the cooling setpoint.

Cooling setpoint: this is the reference setpoint when the device works in cool mode.

The probe **Ain** used by the temperature regulator can be selected in parameter [tr02](#).

Proportional
diagram in COOL



N.B: Always set [tr12 > tr10](#)

Power	power
*Step 1	Step 1
*Step 2	Step 2
*Only for machines with two compressors or partialized compressor.	
Ain temp.	temperature read by the probe selected for temperature control in Cool.

Regulation algorithm in heat mode

5.1.2 Proportional temperature control in HEAT mode (HEAT PUMP)

The compressor is controlled by an analogue input and by the Heating setpoint.

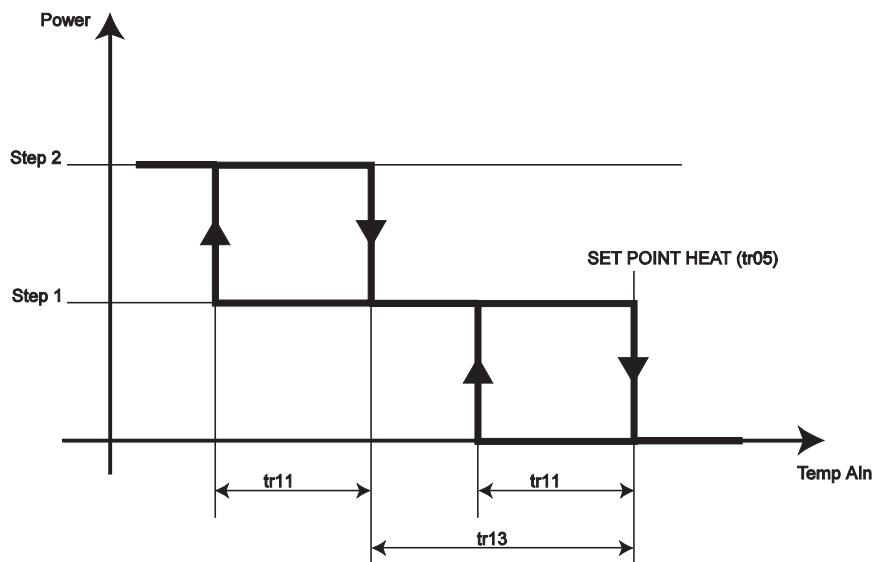
Heating setpoint: this is the reference setpoint when the device works in heat mode.

N.B.: temperature control is enabled in HEAT mode only if: *tr01* (enable heat pump) = 1 (heat pump present)

See also Block Heat Pump

Probe **AIn** used in temperature control can be selected in parameter **tr03**:

Proportional diagram in HEAT



N.B: Always set *tr13*>*tr11*

Power	power
*Step 1	Step 1
*Step 2	Step 2
*Only for machines with two compressors or partialized compressor.	
AIn temp.	temperature read by the probe selected for temperature control in Heat.

A compressor will always be off if:

- It is not associated with a relay (power output)
- Compressor block active (see alarm table)
- Safety timing is in progress
- The boiler is active
- A time delay is active between pump on and compressor on (*safety timings*)
- Preventilation is in progress in cooling mode
- Energy ST500 is on standby or off
- *CF12...15 = 0* (probe absent)





5.2 Temperature control differential

Temperature control differential can be enabled by configuring *tr00=1*.

The purpose of the *temperature control differential* is, for example, to make sure that the difference between the external temperature and the temperature of a liquid that is being heated or cooled is always the same. To do this, the difference between the values read by probe 1 and by probe 2 are used (temperature control value = probe 1 – probe 2); the probes used for temperature control can be selected by configuring parameters *tr14* and *tr15* appropriately:

Temperature control in Cool mode -

Parameter *tr14*

Configuration of probes used in the *temperature control differential* - see table:

Temperature control depends on the set-point set for Cool mode and the differential value equal to probe 1 – probe 2

Temperature control in Heat mode -

Parameter *tr15*

Temperature control depends on the set-point set for Heat mode and the differential value equal to probe 1 – probe 2

COOL <i>tr14</i> Select probe for <i>temperature control differential</i> in Cool	HEAT <i>tr15</i> Select probe for <i>temperature control differential</i> in Heat	Value	Probe 1	Probe 2
			Probe 1	
		0	NTC input for internal exchanger water/air inlet temperature (CF12...CF15=1)	NTC input Outdoor temperature (CF12...CF15=6)
		1	NTC input for internal exchanger water/air outlet temperature (CF12...CF15=2)	
		2	NTC input for external exchanger water/air inlet temperature (CF12...CF15=3)	
		3	NTC input for external exchanger water/air outlet temperature (CF12...CF15=4)	



5.3 Digital temperature control

Digital temperature control can be enabled by configuring *tr00=2*.

The operating mode selected and power required depend on the state of *digital inputs* configured for this type of temperature control.

Safety timings, settings (compressor ON delay, pump ON, ..) and *alarms* are normally active.

See the table below for the parameter - digital input configuration association for this function. For the full list, see the chapter entitled *System Configuration* (folder Par/CF) – subchapter *Configuration of Digital Inputs* – Table A.

Parameters	Value		
<i>CF16..CF20</i>	±14	Remote Summer/Winter	Type 1 thermostat
	±15	Power step 1 request	
	±16	Power step 2 request	
<i>CF23..CF26</i>	±18	Digital input heat step 1 request	Type 2 thermostat
	±19	Digital input heat step 2 request	
	±20	Digital input cool step 1 request	
	±21	Digital input cool step 2 request	



Digital input configuration depends on the type of thermostat used.

N.B.:

- If two *digital inputs* have been configured as request step 1 heat and step 1 cool, when activated at the same time, a configuration error occurs;
- If a digital input has been configured as request heat and the digital input for summer/winter is in the summer position, a configuration error occurs;
- Temperature control depends directly on the activation of *digital inputs* which must be activated in a logical sequence. For example, power steps must be activated and deactivated in the fixed sequence 1-2 and 2-1.



5.4 Block heat pump

The *block heat pump* function allows energy savings by disabling the heat pump in specific operating conditions, such as:

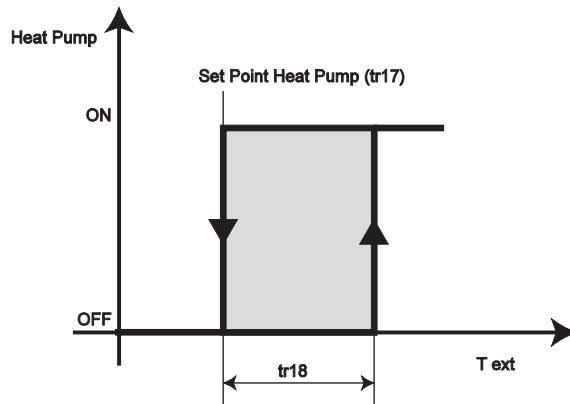
- when the installation is not working efficiently due to the external temperature (*Block heat pump by external temperature*)
- when on account of the particular electricity supply agreement it would be useful to disable the heat pump at peak charge times (*Block heat pump with digital input*)

5.4.1 Block heat pump based on external temperature and/or parameter

If the external temperature is too low, heat pump performance will not be acceptable; hence, you can:

- Block the heat pump from parameter [tr16](#):
- Set a set point ([tr17](#)) below which the heat pump will be disabled.

When the heat pump is blocked, the setpoint differentials for heaters in integrated use and boiler will be forced to zero.



Heat Pump	Heat pump state
T ext	External temperature

5.4.2 Block heat pump from digital input

If a digital input is configured as “[Block heat pump](#)” [CF16..CF20](#) / [CF23..CF26=32](#) when it is activated, the heat pump will be deactivated.

When the heat pump is blocked, the setpoint differentials for heaters in integrated use and boiler will be forced to zero.

5.5 Economy function

The parameters for this function are as follows:

tr19	Setpoint differential in Cool from start of Economy
tr20	Setpoint differential in Heat from start of Economy

In Energy ST500, a digital input (DI1..DI5 or AI1..AI4 configured as [digital inputs](#)) can be configured as Economy Input ([CF16..C20](#), [CF23..CF26=+26/-26](#))

If a digital input configured as Economy is active*, an offset is added to the operating setpoint (positive or negative). See the table below:

	Setpoint**	
	Cool	Heat
Digital input NOT ACTIVE (depending on polarity) CF16..C20 , CF23..CF26= +26/-26	Cool setpoint	Heat setpoint
Digital input ACTIVE* (depending on polarity) CF16..C20 , CF23..CF26=+26/-26	Cool setpoint + offset (Cool setpoint + tr19)	Heat setpoint + offset (Heat setpoint + tr20)

*active when contact open or closed, depending on polarity (i.e. positive or negative sign). See [Configuration of Digital Inputs](#)

**The cool and heat setpoints represent the real operating setpoints (i.e. those set in parameters [tr04](#) and [tr05](#) respectively), including any function decalibration enabled (such as the dynamic setpoint for example).

6 OPERATING STATES (FOLDER PAR/ST)

Once the installation has been configured, Energy ST 500 is ready to control utilities based on the temperature and pressure conditions read by the probes and the temperature control functions defined in the relative parameters.

Operating mode parameters can be viewed and configured in *folder St* (see User Interface and Parameters sections).

When Energy ST 500 is not OFF or on StdBy, it is in heat or cool mode.

Operating modes

Three *operating modes* can be set in parameter *St00*:

- *St00=0* Cool only **COOL**
- *St00=1* Heat only **HEAT**
- *St00=2* Heat and cool **HEAT + COOL**

Operating modes

Each operating mode is associated to operating states.

Operating states can be selected:

- from the keyboard - if *keys* are enabled in parameters:
 - UI 11 **Enable MODE function from key** To enable or disable the selection of operating mode from a key..
 - UI 13 **Enable ON/OFF from key**. To enable or disable the ON/OFF key to switch the device on or off.
- From appropriately configured *digital inputs*:
 - i.e. Remote ON/OFF
 - Remote STD-BY

		Operating mode		
		COOL	HEAT	HEAT+COOL
Operating state	Cooling	x	NA	x
	Heating	NA	x	x
	Standby (Stdby)	x	x	x
	Remote Standby (Stdby)	x	x	x
	OFF	x	x	x
	Remote OFF	x	x	x

If different states are requested at the same time, the following priorities are assigned (in increasing order):

		Current operating mode (current mode)			Operating mode after request
	Priority	COOL	HEAT	HEAT+COOL	
Action	1	Digital input configured as ON/OFF (§)	Digital input configured as ON/OFF (§)	Digital input configured as ON/OFF (§)	Remote OFF (§)
	2	ON/OFF key enabled (press and hold DOWN key)	ON/OFF key enabled (press and hold DOWN key)	ON/OFF key enabled (press and hold DOWN key)	OFF
	3	Digital input configured as Standby	Digital input configured as Standby	Digital input configured as Standby	Standby
	4	Mode key enabled (press and hold ESC key)	Mode key enabled (press and hold ESC key)	NA	Mode selected by user (see mode, change mode key)
	4'	NA	NA	Mode key enabled (*)	Standby (*)
	5	NA	NA	Select mode (**)	(**)
	6	NA	NA	Mode key enabled (press and hold ESC key)	Mode selected by user (see mode, change mode key)

(§) In this case the key [local ON/OFF] has no effect on the operating mode

(*) it will not be possible to switch from COOL mode to HEAT mode (HEAT *label* not visible by pressing and holding ESC key (Mode, change mode function))

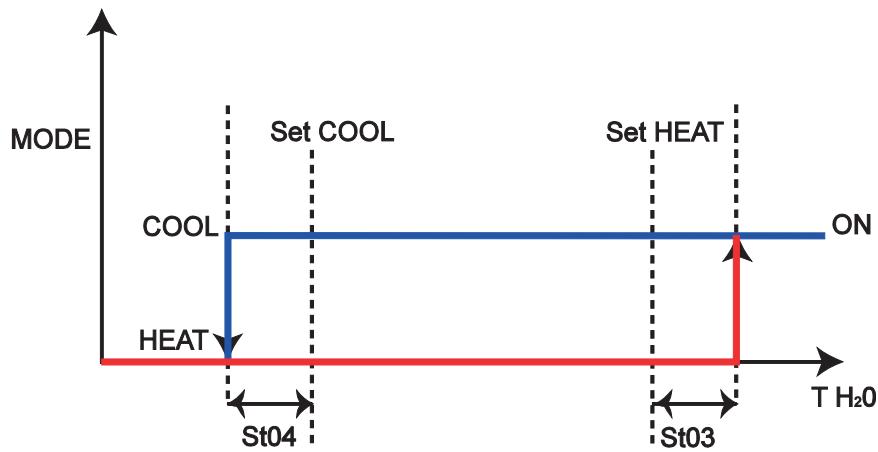
(**) it will not be possible to switch from HEAT mode to COOL mode (COOL *label* not visible by pressing and holding ESC key (Mode, change mode function))

6.1 Automatic changeover

The *automatic changeover* function can be enabled in parameter *St01*.

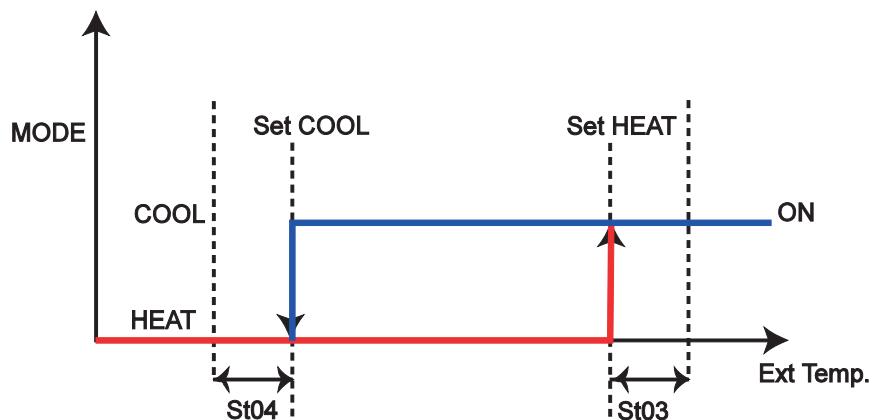
Heat or cool mode are activated via two different differentials that can be set in the relative parameter (Pa *St03* for the heat mode and Pa *St04* for the cool mode); in the neutral zone (between the two setpoints), the mode can be set from a key as well (if enabled) See the graph below for more details; in the example, the differentials are both positive but can also be set with a negative value.

6.1.1 Example of automatic changeover based on water temperature



MODE	Operating mode
T_{H_2O}	Water temperature
COOL SETPOINT	<i>tr04</i> - Temperature controller setpoint in Cool
HEAT SETPOINT	<i>tr05</i> - Temperature controller setpoint in Heat
<i>St03</i>	Differential for automatic mode change in Heat
<i>St04</i>	Differential for automatic mode change in Cool

6.1.2 Example of automatic changeover based on external air temperature



N.B.: *St04* is added to COOL setpoint; *St03* is added to HEAT setpoint.

N.B.: *St03+St04* < HEAT setpoint - COOL setpoint, or the sum of differentials must never be more than HEAT setpoint - COOL setpoint

6.2 Operating states table

Operating states and associated functions/algorithms enabled/disabled for each one are listed in the table below.

• Indicates the function enabled

Example: The *Hot Start function* can be enabled ONLY in HEAT mode

Function	Cooling COOL	Heating HEAT	Std-By and remote Std-By	OFF and remote OFF
User interface	•	•	•	• (°)
Temperature controller	•	•		
Select operating mode	•	•	•	
Compressor	•	•	•	
Internal circuit water pump	•	•	•	
Recirculation fan	•	•		
External exchanger fan	•	•	•	
External circuit water pump	•	•	•	
Internal circuit electric heaters	•	•	•	
External circuit electric heaters	•	•	•	
Auxiliary electric heaters	•	•	•	
Boiler		•	•	
Defrost		•		
Dynamic setpoint	•	•		
Economy	•	•		
<i>Adaptive function</i>	•	•		
Antifreeze with heat pump	•	•	•	
Hot Start		•		
Power limitation	•	•		
Record running time	•	•	•	•
Reset manual <i>alarms</i>	•	•	•	•
<i>Manual defrost</i>		•		
Copy card	•	•	•	•
Alarm History	•	•	•	•
Diagnostics	•	•	•	•
Serial communication	•	•	•	•

(§) In this case the key [*local ON/OFF*] has no effect on the operating mode

7 COMPRESSORS (FOLDER PAR/CP)

Energy ST can control installations with 1 refrigeration circuit featuring 1 or 2 compressors. Each compressor is piloted by a device relay.

The compressors are on or off depending on the temperature control functions set (see Compressor Control - Temperature Control chapter).

Compressor parameters can be viewed and configured in [folder CP](#) (see User Interface and Parameters chapters). The parameters are:

- [CP00](#), [CP01](#) to define the type and number of compressors in the installation;
- [CP03..CP10](#) to set timings.

7.1 Type of compressors

Parameter [CP00](#) indicates the **type of compressor**

- [CP00=0](#) ordinary compressor
- [CP00=1](#) partialized 2 step

Parameter [CP01](#) indicates the **number of compressors in each circuit**

- [CP01=1](#) 1 compressor
- [CP01=2](#) 2 compressors

Configuring digital outputs as compressor:

The compressor or compressors, or compressor and its partialization is/are connected to one of the available relay outputs D01...D04, D06 or to the D05 open collector output, setting the following parameters:

- [CF45...CF50=1](#) for compressor 1
- [CF45...CF50=2](#) for compressor 2 or partialization

7.2 Compressor timings

Safety timings

The switching on and off of compressors must respect [safety timings](#) that can be set using the relative parameters as described below:

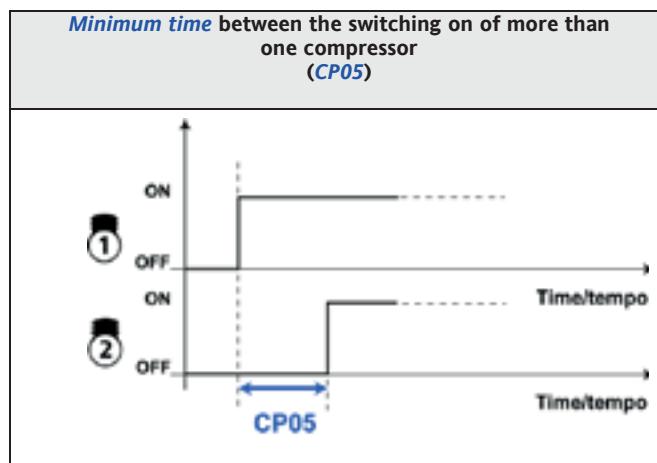
7.2.1 Minimum time between the switching on of more than one compressor (CP05)

If there are 2 compressors in the installation, the [minimum time](#) between the switching on ([CP05](#)) and the switching off ([CP06](#)) of the two compressors is observed.

The switch off delay between two compressors is not applied in the event of a [compressor shutdown alarm](#), in which case they are stopped immediately.

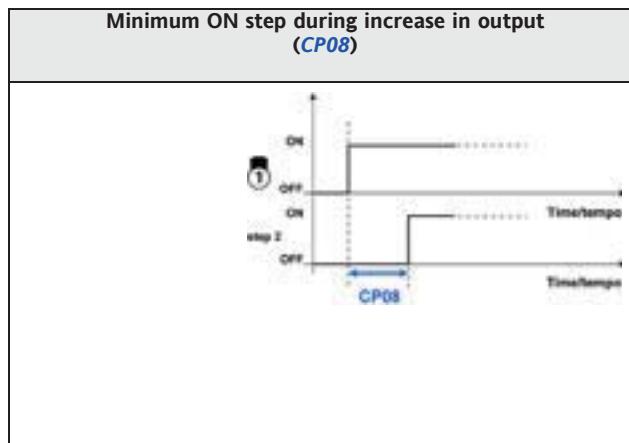
ON-ON timing for more than one compressor

The second compressor will switch on, when requested, after the delay (in seconds) set in parameter [CP05 Minimum time between the switching on of more than one compressor](#)— after the first one has switched on.



7.2.2 FOR PARTIALIZED COMPRESSORS ONLY - Minimum ON step during increase in output (CP08)

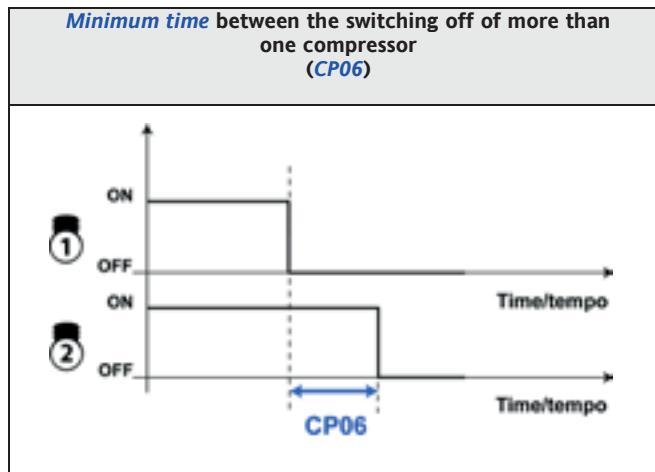
If there is only one compressor in the installation, the *minimum time* between the switching on of the compressor and its partialization are observed (**CP08**).



7.2.3 Minimum time between the switching off of more than one compressor (CP06)

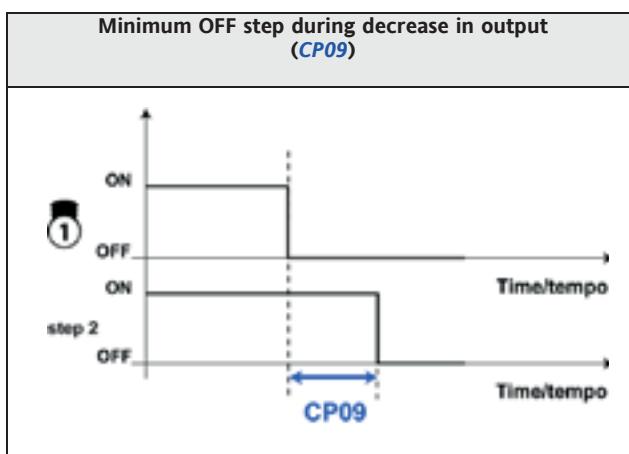
OFF-OFF timing for more than compressor

The second compressor will switch off, when requested, after the delay (in seconds) set in parameter **CP06 Minimum time between the switching off of more than one compressor** – after the first one has switched off.



7.2.3.1 FOR PARTIALIZED COMPRESSORS ONLY - Minimum ON step during decrease in output (CP09)

If there is only one compressor in the installation, the *minimum time* between the switching off of the compressor and its partialization are observed (**CP09**).



7.2.4 Minimum time between switching off and on of the same compressor (CP03)

Compressor OFF-ON timing

After switching off, a compressor can switch back on again after the delay (in seconds) set in parameter **CP03** (**Minimum switch off-switch on time for the same compressor**);

This time delay also applies when Energy ST is started up.

When the device is switched on for the first time, the *default* sequence is run time 1 - see **Compressor on/off sequence/Run time sequence** (i.e. the device behaves as if **CP02=5**);

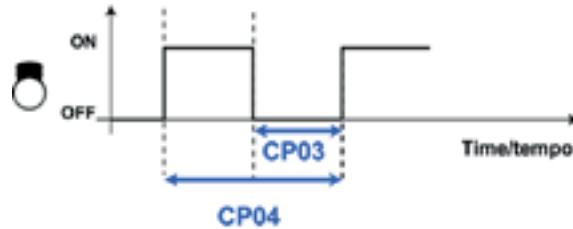
7.2.5 Minimum time between the switching on of the same compressor (CP04)

Compressor ON-ON timing

After switching off, a compressor can switch back on again after the delay (in seconds) set in parameter **CP04** (**Minimum time between the switching on of the same compressor**);

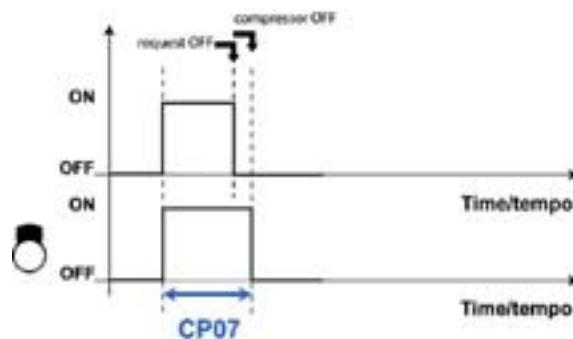
This time delay also applies when Energy ST is started up.

When the device is switched on for the first time, the *default* sequence is run time 1 - see **Compressor on/off sequence/Run time sequence** (i.e. the device behaves as if **CP02=5**);



7.2.6 Minimum compressor ON time

The time required to switch the same compressor on is set in parameter **CP07** (**Minimum compressor switch on time**);



	<h3>7.3 Compressor switch on/off sequence</h3> <p>7.3.1 Switch on/off sequence of partializations in single compressor installations.</p> <p>Partialization 1 is always inserted first followed by partialization 2 (<i>unvaried sequence</i>).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Partialization 2 is only switched on if partialization 1 is already on. • Partialization 1 is switched off only if partialization 2 is already off. <p>7.3.2 Switch on/off sequence of compressors in twin compressor installations.</p> <p>The order in which compressors are inserted can be modified using CP02, the compressor switch on sequence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Balancing durations • 1 = On sequence 1/2; off 2/1 • 2 = On sequence 2/1; off 1/2 • 3 = Limited sequence 1 (only compressor 1 available) • 4 = Limited sequence 2 (only compressor 2 available) <p>Run time sequence</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 = Run time 1 sequence (based on CP10 Compressor run time for switch on sequence) see table • 6 = Run time 21 sequence (based on CP10 Compressor run time for switch on sequence) see table 										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Run time sequence</th> </tr> <tr> <th>CP02 = 5</th> <th>CP02 = 6</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Run time 1 sequence</td> <td>Run time 2 sequence</td> </tr> <tr> <td> Real time < CP10: Switch on sequence: compressor 1 → compressor 2 Switch off sequence: compressor 2 → compressor 1 </td> <td> Real time < CP10: Switch on sequence: compressor 2 → compressor 1 Switch off sequence: compressor 1 → compressor 2 </td> </tr> <tr> <td> Real time > CP10: Switch on sequence: compressor 2 → compressor 1 Switch off sequence: compressor 1 → compressor 2 </td> <td> Real time > CP10: Switch on sequence: compressor 1 → compressor 2 Switch off sequence: compressor 2 → compressor 1 </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Run time sequence		CP02 = 5	CP02 = 6	Run time 1 sequence	Run time 2 sequence	Real time < CP10: Switch on sequence: compressor 1 → compressor 2 Switch off sequence: compressor 2 → compressor 1	Real time < CP10: Switch on sequence: compressor 2 → compressor 1 Switch off sequence: compressor 1 → compressor 2	Real time > CP10: Switch on sequence: compressor 2 → compressor 1 Switch off sequence: compressor 1 → compressor 2	Real time > CP10: Switch on sequence: compressor 1 → compressor 2 Switch off sequence: compressor 2 → compressor 1
Run time sequence											
CP02 = 5	CP02 = 6										
Run time 1 sequence	Run time 2 sequence										
Real time < CP10: Switch on sequence: compressor 1 → compressor 2 Switch off sequence: compressor 2 → compressor 1	Real time < CP10: Switch on sequence: compressor 2 → compressor 1 Switch off sequence: compressor 1 → compressor 2										
Real time > CP10: Switch on sequence: compressor 2 → compressor 1 Switch off sequence: compressor 1 → compressor 2	Real time > CP10: Switch on sequence: compressor 1 → compressor 2 Switch off sequence: compressor 2 → compressor 1										
	<p>N.B:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the device is switched on for the first time or in the event of a blackout, the sequence is set in CP02=5; • When the machine is OFF or on std-by, the on/off sequences reflect the value assigned to parameter CP02. 										

7.4 Limiting output to 50%

The function is active on twin compressor machines only (**CP01=1**)



This function can be enabled by configuring a digital input as "limit output to 50%" (=31, see configuration *digital inputs*). When the digital input is activated, a compressor* is switched off thereby reducing energy consumption.

*N.B: the compressor that switches off depends on the on/off sequence selected (see compressor on/off sequence)

This function does not affect the state of all other resources.

N.B: If **PL00=1** (see Limiting power chapter (*folder Par/PL*)) the digital input will be ignored.

7.5 Reversing valve management

The change of state between chiller and heat pump requires switching of the reversing valve.

In defrost mode, which can be activated during heating, the valve is in the Cool position because cycle inversion takes place.

In OFF mode, regardless of the output polarity configuration, the associated relay is deactivated.

8 INTERNAL CIRCUIT PUMP (FOLDER PAR/PI)

Energy ST can be configured to run an internal circuit water pump with ON/OFF or modulating function.

Internal circuit water pump parameters can be viewed and configured in [folder PI](#) (see User Interface and Parameters chapters).

The internal circuit water pump should be connected to the relative output - see table:

Output	Operation	
	Digital	Modulating
DO1		
DO2	x	
DO3		
DO4		
DO6		
DO5	x	
TC1		X Direct piloting
AO1		X
AO2		Via external module
AO3		

The internal circuit water pump runs if:

- enabled via parameter ([P100](#) - Enable internal circuit water pump = 1). See Table 1.

The internal circuit water pump can run:

- continuously or
- when requested by the temperature controller by setting parameter [P101](#) - Select internal circuit water pump operating mode appropriately.

See Table 2.

In the event of an alarm blocking the internal circuit water pump, the delay after the compressor switches off is not respected.

If an automatic reset flow switch alarm occurs, the internal circuit water pump is kept on to allow it to be reset. If the alarm becomes manual reset, the internal circuit water pump is switched off.

Table 1 (parameter P100)

Parameter	Description	Value	
		0	1
P100	Enable internal circuit water pump	Internal circuit water pump disabled	Internal circuit water pump enabled

Table 2 (parameter P101)

Parameter	Description	Value			
		0	1	2	3
			Digital mode	Modulating mode	
P101	Select internal circuit water pump operating mode	always on	on request	always on	on request
See diagram	Summer mode	//	par P102 – P103 Diagram A	diagrams B-D	
	Winter mode			diagrams C-E	

Always on digital mode

8.1 Operating modes

8.1.1 Always on digital mode

The internal circuit water pump is always active, unless

- one or more *alarms* are blocking the internal circuit water pump;
- the device is switched OFF locally or remote, and antifreeze with water pump is not active if enabled. (*)
- the device is switched to stand-by locally or remotely and antifreeze with water pump is not active if enabled. (**)

(*) The pump switches off immediately.

(**) The pump switches off after the set safety delay (e.g. after the delay following compressor shut-down)

Digital on request mode

8.1.2 Digital operation on request

The internal circuit water pump is switched on when requested by the temperature controller.

In addition*

- The compressor is switched on with a set delay (Pa **PI02**) after the internal circuit water pump switches on.
- The internal circuit water pump is switched off with a delay (Pa **PI03**) after the temperature controller enters the OFF state and from machine standby.
- During defrost, when the compressor is OFF, the circuit water pump stays on.
- The pump is on if internal circuit antifreeze heaters are active (if enabled in parameter **PI22** – see table. See also the heaters chapter, parameters **H100, H101**).

Table PI22

Parameter	Description	Value	
		0	1
PI22	Enable internal circuit water pump on when antifreeze heaters active	Internal circuit water pump disabled	Internal circuit water pump enabled

- The pump is on if the heaters are on in integrated use.
- The pump is on if the boiler is on



The internal circuit water pump is off if

- Temperature control is not requested (except for * - see above)
- One or more active *alarms* are blocking the internal circuit water pump;
- the device is switched OFF locally or remotely (*).

(*) The pump switches off immediately.

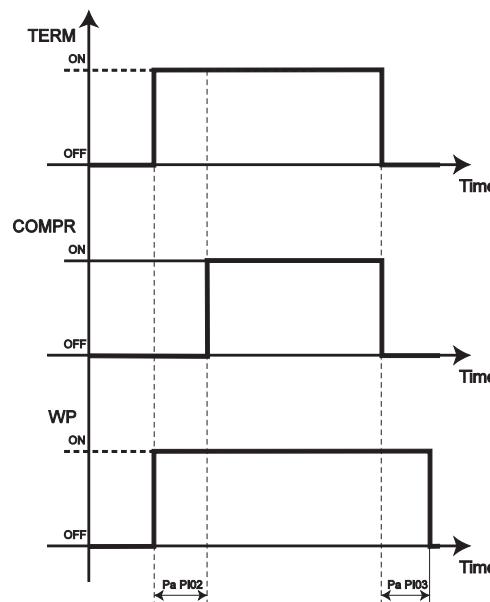


Diagram A

TERM: temperature controller	COMPR: compressor
WP: internal circuit water pump	Time: time in seconds
PI02: Delay internal circuit pump on - compressor on	PI03: Delay compressor off - internal circuit pump off

The internal circuit water pump is switched on when requested by the temperature controller.
In addition:

- the compressor is switched on with a delay ([P102](#), see table 3 par. [P102-P103](#)) after the internal circuit water pump is switched on
- the internal circuit water pump is switched off with a delay ([P103](#), see table 3 par. [P102-P103](#)) after the compressor is switched OFF and after machine enters STD-BY state
- when the compressor is OFF during defrost, the internal circuit water pump stays on
- the internal circuit water pump is on during internal circuit antifreeze if this function is enabled in the relative parameter

Table 3 (par. [P102-P103](#))

Parameter	Description
P102	Delay internal circuit water pump on and compressor on
P103	Delay compressor off - internal circuit water pump off.

8.1.3 Always on modulating mode

- The internal circuit water pump is controlled by a temperature probe at the outlet of the water-to-water heat exchanger.
- The modulating pump in the system is controlled continuously by one of the *analogue outputs* AO1 AO2 AO3 (°) or by the *triac* TC1.

(°) An external module converts the input analogue signal into a 230Vac power supply with phase capacity step to pilot 190W circulating pumps and 550 – 750 Watt centrifugal pumps.

Change pump operating mode and performance (from winter to summer and vice versa)

The pump may switch suddenly from winter to summer function with subsequent immediate change in speed.

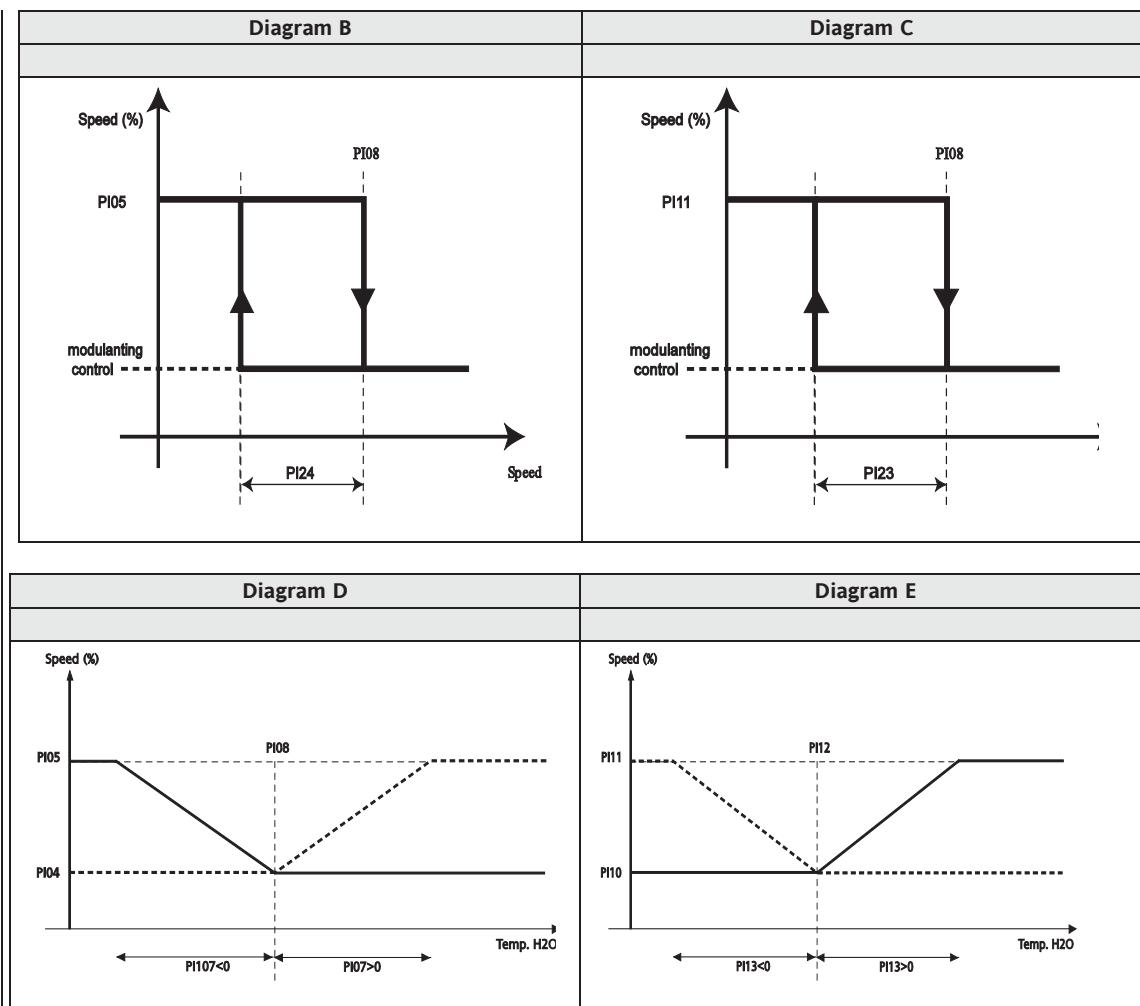
For this reason, if the compressor stays on during the switch from winter to summer (for example), the pump will be managed in the same way as when the compressor is switched on in summer mode (see **Operation in summer mode**). The same thing happens when switching from summer to winter mode.

Functioning in Summer mode* (see diagrams B-D)	Functioning in Winter mode* (see diagrams C-E)
Minimum speed internal circuit water pump	
The internal circuit water pump runs at minimum speed (P104) if:	The internal circuit water pump runs at minimum speed (P110) if: the compressors are off as water temperature has been reached
Maximum internal circuit water pump speed	
The internal circuit water pump runs at maximum speed (P105) if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the antifreeze heaters are active** the system is in defrost mode 	The internal circuit water pump runs at maximum speed (P111) if: The internal circuit water pump initially runs at maximum speed (P105) for a time of P109 . At the end of the time, if the speed of the external exchanger fan is above P108 , the internal circuit water pump will function as shown in figure B-D. The internal circuit water pump initially runs at maximum speed (P111) for a time of P15. At the end of the time, if the speed of the external exchanger fan is above P114 , the internal circuit water pump will function as shown in figure C-E.
*COOL	*HEAT
** if enabled by parameter P122 . Also see the heaters section, H100 , H101	
*** considering a hysteresis of P124	*** considering a hysteresis of P123
****) Fan speed control is on in any case; each time the external exchanger fan speed is less than P108 , the internal circuit pump will always be forced to maximum speed.	
****) Fan speed control is always on; each time the external exchanger fan speed is less than P114 , the internal circuit pump will always be forced to maximum speed.	

The internal circuit water pump does not run if:

- any internal circuit water pump block alarm is active (including a manual reset flow switch alarm; see the Alarm Diagnostics table)
- it is switched off from the keyboard or remote input
- it is set to stand-by locally or remotely.





Parameter		Description
COOL	HEAT	
PI04	PI10	Minimum internal circuit water pump speed**
PI05	PI11	Maximum internal circuit water pump speed**
PI06	PI12	Minimum internal circuit water pump speed setpoint
PI07	PI13	Internal circuit water pump proportional band
PI08	PI14	Fan speed setpoint for modulation of internal circuit water pump
PI09	PI15	Internal circuit water pump <i>pick-up</i> time
PI24	PI23	Fan speed hysteresis to modulate internal circuit water pump

8.1.4 Modulating operation on request

Internal circuit water pump runs when:

- requested by temperature controller
- heaters are on in integrated use.
- the boiler is on

The internal circuit water pump doesn't run when:

- any type of internal circuit water pump block alarm is active (including manual reset flow switch alarm; see table in Alarm Diagnostics chapter)
- switched off from the keyboard or remote input
- with compressor OFF with a delay equal to **PI03** (see Table 3 par. **PI02-PI03**)



Minimum internal circuit water pump speed in Cool/Heat**

The internal circuit water pump runs at minimum speed ([P104](#)) if:

- the compressors are off as water temperature has been reached
- alarms* are active that have forced the compressors OFF (see Alarm Diagnostics chapter)

Maximum internal circuit water pump speed in Cool/Heat**

The internal circuit water pump runs at maximum speed ([P105](#)) if:

- internal circuit antifreeze heaters are on (if the function has been enabled in parameter [P122](#). See table P122. See also the heaters chapter, parameters [H100](#), [H101](#))
- the system is in defrost mode

**depending on the operating mode.

For operating diagrams:

- See section entitled Always on modulating summer mode COOL (diagrams B-D)
- See section entitled Always on modulating winter mode HEAT (diagrams C-E)

The compressor is switched on with a delay [P102](#) (see [digital operation on request](#), diagram A)

8.2 Antifreeze operation with pump

The antifreeze function runs when:

- enabled via parameter ([P119 - Enable antifreeze function with internal circuit water pump = 1](#)). See table 5.
- always on in any machine operating state except local or remote OFF, unless *alarms* block the pump.

To ensure the efficient operation of the pump, the following must be configured correctly:

- an analogue input, configured as NTC external temperature input
- a digital or analogue output, configured as pump

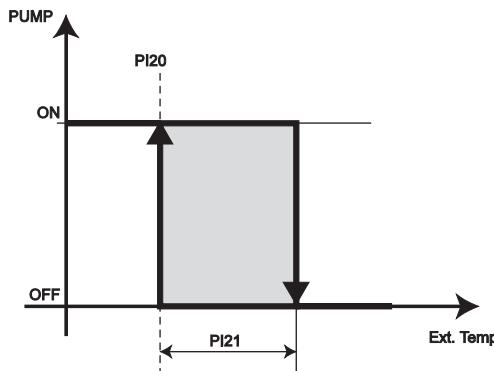
Input	Value	Output	Value
AI1	CF00=2 , CF12=6	DO1 DO2 DO3 DO4	CF45...CF48= 3
		DO5	CF49= 3
AI2	CF01=2 , CF13=6	DO6	CF50=3
AI3	CF02=2 , CF14=6	TC1	CF42=3, or 16
AI4	CF03=2 , CF15=6	AO1 AO2 AO3	CF43=3, or 16 (CF34=1) CF44=3, or 16 (CF35=1) CF30=3, or 16

Table 5 parameter PI19...P21

	Parameter	Description	Value	
			0	1
	PI19	Enable antifreeze function with internal circuit water pump	Function disabled	Function enabled
Diagram G	PI20	Internal circuit water pump regulator setpoint for antifreeze		
	PI21	Internal circuit water pump regulator hysteresis for antifreeze		

- The pump is activated when Ext. Temp. < PI20.
- The pump switches off when Ext. Temp. > PI20+PI21.
- Modulating pumps will run at maximum speed.

Diagram G - antifreeze function with pump



8.3 Periodical activation of the pump (Antilock)



This function prevents any mechanical faults due to extended disuse.

The antilock function is active when:

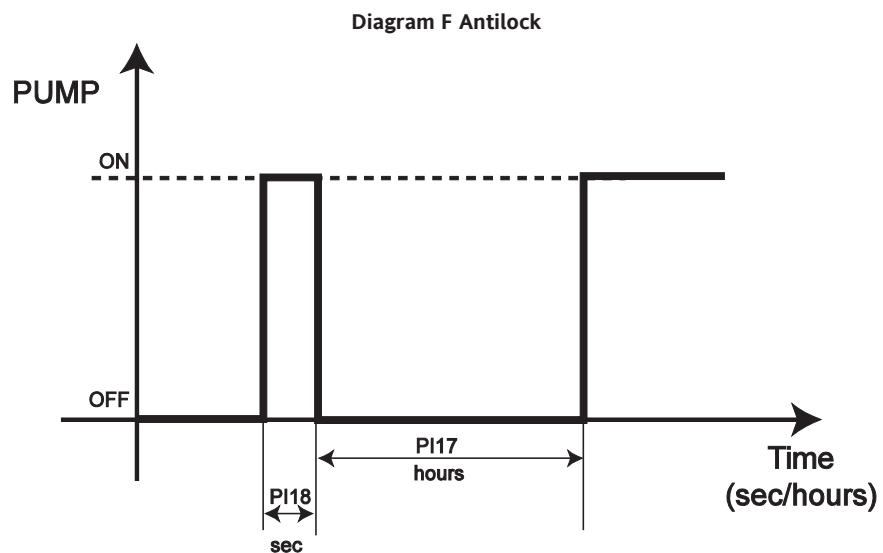
- enabled via parameter (PI16 - Enable internal circuit water pump antilock function = 1). See table 4.
- always active, even when in OFF (local and remote) and Std-by (local and remote) unless an alarm switches off the pump

Table 4 parameter PI16..P18

Antilock	Parameter	Description	Value	
			0	1
	PI16	Enable internal circuit water pump antilock function	Function disabled	Function enabled
Diagram F	PI17	Internal circuit water pump idle time due to antilock	Time in hours	
	PI18	Internal circuit water pump on time for antilock	Time in seconds	

If the pump remains off for a time \geq **PI17** Energy ST500 forces its activation at maximum speed for the time in **PI18**.
See Table 4 and diagram F

The pump idle time count starts when the pump switches off and is reset if the pump is switched back on.



N.B: PI17 in hours, PI18 in seconds

9 RECIRCULATION FAN (FOLDER PAR/FI)

The recirculation fan parameters are visible and can be set up in **folder FI recirculation fan parameters** (see User Interface and Parameters chapters).



Energy ST500 can be configured to run an internal fan instead of the internal circuit water pump for machines with an air-to-air internal heat exchanger.

Recirculation fan management depends on incoming air temperature and the temperature control setpoint (Heat or Cool, depending on the operating mode selected).

If one or more of the electric heaters in the internal heat exchanger is on, the recirculation fan will be forced on.

The recirculation fan, or the functioning thereof, is active when:

- enabled via parameter (**FI00 - Enable recirculation fan** = 1). See Table 1.

9.1 Operating modes

The recirculation fan can run:

- continuously
- in response to request from temperature regulator

when set via parameter **FI01 - Select recirculation fan function**.

During an antifreeze alarm in the internal circuit, the recirculation fan can be forced on by configuring **AL14 - Enable force on recirculation fan during internal circuit antifreeze alarm**

See Table 2.



The recirculation fan is off when:

- a block fan alarm has been generated.
- during defrost.
- during hot-start.
- when the device is Off (local or remote).
- when the device is on Std-by (local or remote).

Table 1 Parameter FI00

Parameter	Description	Value	
		0	1
FI00	Enable recirculation fan	Recirculation fan disabled	Recirculation fan enabled

Table 2 Parameter FI01

Parameter	Description	Value	
		0	1
FI01	Select recirculation fan operation	Continuous (Always ON)	In response to request (ON with compressor ON)
AL14	Enable force recirculation fan on during internal circuit antifreeze alarm	Recirculation fan disabled	Recirculation fan enabled
See diagram	Summer COOLING mode	par FI02 Diagram A	
	Winter HEATING mode	par FI03 Diagram B	

Continuous operation

9.1.1 Continuous operation

The recirculation fan is always active, unless

- one or more **alarms** block the recirculation fan;
- device switched OFF locally or remote --> see **postventilation**

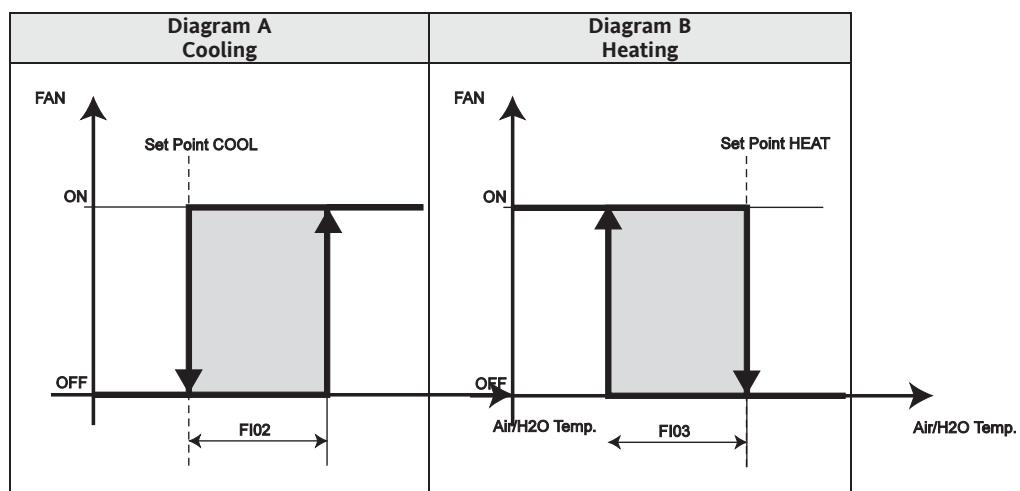
Operation in response to request

9.1.2 Operation in response to request

Table 3 par. **F102-F103** and **F107**

Parameter	state	Description
F102	COOL	Recirculation fan regulator hysteresis in Cool mode
F103	HEAT	Recirculation fan regulator hysteresis in Heat mode
F104-F106	HEAT	See HOT START function
F107	HEAT	Postventilation time in Heat mode

Operation in summer mode* (See diagram A)	Operation in winter mode* (See diagram B)
Recirculation fan management depends on	
• the temperature of incoming air** (an analogue input must be configured accordingly)	
• Cool setpoint	• Heat setpoint
	HOT START See HOT START function and parameters F104-F105- F106
	Postventilation If the heaters are on, the recirculation fan is switched off after a delay of F107 after the heaters are switched off. This postventilation time allows heat from the heaters to be dissipated and prevents them from breaking.
*COOL	*HEAT
** considering hysteresis F102	** considering hysteresis F103



9.2 Hot Start function



This function exists in HEATING mode only and allows the recirculation fan to provide ventilation only if the internal heat exchanger is hot enough. It prevents any unpleasant gusts of cold air.

The **HOT START function** is active:

when enabled via parameter (**FI04 - Enable Hot Start function** = 1)

HEAT mode

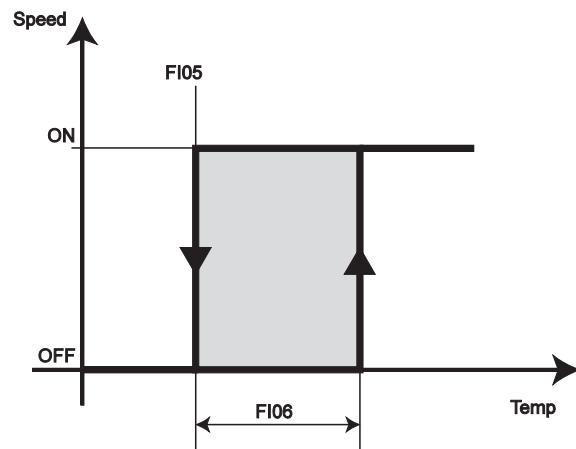
if **FI00 - Enable recirculation fan** = 1)

if a probe is configured as "internal heat exchanger output water or air temperature"

If the heat exchanger output probe is in error or not configured, the recirculation fan will come on after a delay equal to the value set in parameter **FI08 -Delay compressor on - recirculation fan on**.

The diagram below illustrates this:

Diagram
HOT START



Speed Recirculation fan state	Temperature Internal exchanger water/air outlet temperature
FI05 Hot Start regulator setpoint	FI06 Hot Start regulator hysteresis

10 EXTERNAL EXCHANGER FAN (FOLDER PAR/FE)



External exchanger fan parameters can be viewed and configured in [folder FE Secondary exchanger fan parameters](#) (see User Interface and Parameters chapters).

The external exchanger fan runs when: enabled via parameter ([FE00 - Enable external exchanger fan](#) = 1). See table 2a.

Configuration of fan

The part being referred to is the fan unit on the outside of the heat exchanger that normally serves as a condenser. Obviously when the heat pump is in operation, this exchanger serves as an evaporator.

Firstly, the fan must be connected properly to the appropriate output (see connection diagram).

Various types of fan pilot modules can be connected to Energy ST500 depending on the relative availability. See the table below:

Table 1

	TC	PWM	4-20mA	0-20mA	0-10V	Relay
	Direct	Indirect	Indirect	Indirect	Indirect	Direct
External module to pilot fans	NO	YES	Yes	Yes	Yes	NO

The fan output can be configured to run:

- proportionally or
- ON/OFF

via parameter ([FE01 - Enable external exchanger fan](#) = 1). See table 2a.

Table 2a - external exchanger fan parameters

Parameter	Description	Value	
		0	1
FE00	Enable external exchanger fan	Fan disabled	Fan enabled
FE01	Select external exchanger fan operating mode	ON/OFF	Proportional
FE02	External exchanger fan pick-up time	//	See PICK-UP
FE03	Enable external exchanger fan on with compressor off	Fan off with compressor OFF	Fan on with compressor OFF
<i>If CF45...CF50 (Configuration of digital output D01...D06 =±11 (external exchanger fan), the meaning of FE03 changes</i>			
FE03	Enable external exchanger fan on with compressor off	0= fan (relay) off with compressor OFF; ALWAYS on; fan off with compressor ON; the fan only comes on when the control input exceeds the cut-off threshold. This applies to both cooling and heating. Preventilation is always run.	1= fan (relay) off with compressor OFF; fan off in Std-By and OFF;
FE04	Bypass time for external exchanger fan cut-off		
FE05	External exchanger fan preventilation time in Cool		
FE06	External exchanger fan preventilation time in Heat		
FE07...FE16	Summer COOLING mode	Table 2b Diagram A-C	
FE17...FE26	Winter HEATING mode	Table 2b Diagram B-D	
Parameters CF	See configuration parameters CF Configuration of Inputs-Outputs chapter	//	PHASE SHIFT
Parameters CF	See configuration parameters CF Configuration of Inputs-Outputs chapter	//	PULSE LENGTH

Table 2b - external exchanger fan parameters

Parameter	Description
COOL HEAT	
FE07 FE17	External exchanger fan minimum speed in Cool/Heat
FE08 FE18	Average speed external exchanger fan in Cool/Heat
FE09 FE19	Maximum speed external exchanger fan in Cool/Heat
FE10 FE20	Select probe for external exchanger fan regulation in Cool/Heat
FE11 FE21	External exchanger fan minimum speed setpoint in Cool/Heat
FE12 FE22	External exchanger maximum speed differential in Cool/Heat
FE13 FE23	External exchanger fan speed proportional band in Cool/Heat
FE14 FE24	Maximum external exchanger fan hysteresis in Cool/Heat
FE15 FE25	External exchanger fan cut-off hysteresis in Cool/Heat
FE16 FE26	External exchanger fan cut-off differential in Cool/Heat

The fan is switched off in local or remote OFF

If the output has been configured as proportional, the parameters

PICK UP, PHASE SHIFT, PULSE LENGTH all have a meaning.



Pick-up

Each time the external exchanger fan starts, the exchanger fan is supplied at the maximum voltage level, hence the fan runs at maximum speed for a time equal to **FE02** in seconds. At the end of this time, the fan continues at the speed set by the regulator.

Phase shift

Defines a delay to offset the various electrical properties of the fan drive motors. See **configuration parameters CF Configuration of Inputs-Outputs chapter**

Pulse length

Defines the duration in milliseconds of the pulse piloting the TC / or AO1, AO2 output. See **chapter on configuration parameters CF Configuration of Inputs-Outputs**

The fan can be configured to make it run independently or dependent on the compressor state; you can also decide if the fan should be on or not when the compressor is off (par **FE03**).

The cut-off can be bypassed for a time configurable in parameter **FE04**; during this period, if the regulator requests the cut-off, the fan will run at minimum speed.

Operation in summer mode* (see diagram A - C)	Operation in winter mode* (see diagram B - D)
The fan is regulated on the input selected in:	
FE10 see table 2b	FE20 see table 2b
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 = High pressure input • 2 = Low pressure input • 3 = External exchanger pressure input • 4 = Internal exchanger pressure input 	
In cooling mode, if the fan is activated when requested by the compressor (parameter FE03 =0), permission to switch on the compressor is given only after the fan has been running for the <i>minimum time</i> set in parameter FE05 ; see table 2a	
Preventilation is run to prevent the compressor from switching on at excessively high condensation temperatures.	
*COOL	*HEAT

COOL see table 2b par. FE07...FE16	HEAT see table 2b par. FE17...FE26
Diagram A	Diagram B
Diagrams for fan speed based on the regulation probe	
Diagram C	Diagram D
Diagrams for fan speed based on the regulation probe selected, i.e. High Pressure (diagram C) / Low pressure (diagram D) or external exchanger pressure.	
Temp: External exchanger temperature Low Press. : Low pressure Press.: External exchanger pressure	Temp: External exchanger temperature High Press. : High pressure Press.: External exchanger pressure

Fan control in defrost

The external exchanger fan can be enabled in defrost mode. The function is active if: enabled by parameter **(FE27 – Enable external exchanger fan in defrost = 1)**. See table 2a.

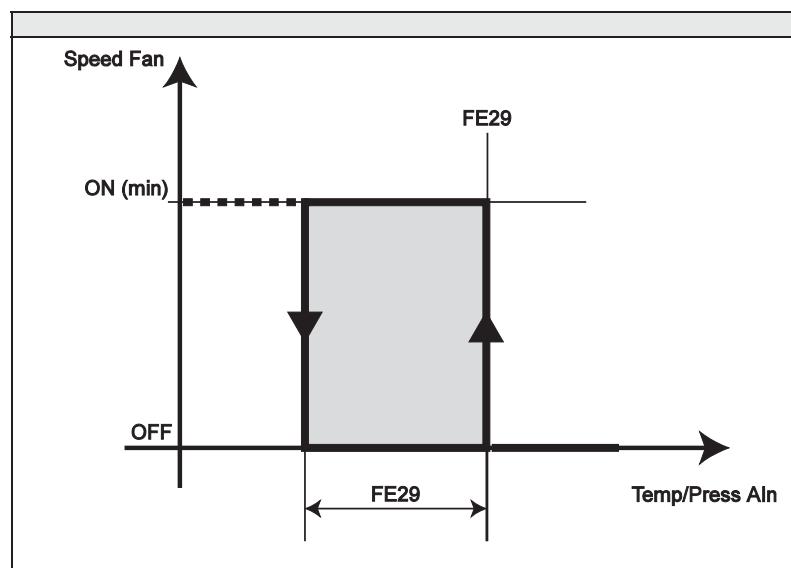
Fan activation in defrost mode is useful because pressure at the external exchanger can reach alarm levels if the exchanger is not totally de-iced.

To avoid the overpressure alarm being generated in this situation, if the pressure/temperature read by the probe is above **FE28 – External exchanger on set point in defrost**, the fans are run at minimum speed.

The probe for fan control in defrost mode is selected by parameter **FE30 – Select probe for external exchanger fan regulation in defrost**.

Parameter	Description	Value	
		0	1
FE27	Enable external exchanger fan on in defrost	0= fan (relay) off in defrost. Fan switches on at end of defrosting.	1= fan (relay) on at <u>minimum</u> speed depending on: • configured probe for fan control in defrost (see FE30) • activation set-point (FE28) • switching hysteresis (FE29)

Parameter	Description	Value			
		0	1	2	3
FE30	Select probe for external exchanger fan regulation in defrost	no probe	external exchanger temperature probe,	high pressure probe	external exchanger pressure probe



FE28	External exchanger on set point in defrost
FE29	External exchanger fan on hysteresis in defrost

11 EXTERNAL CIRCUIT PUMP (FOLDER PAR/PE)

Pump parameters can be viewed and configured in *folder PE* (see User Interface and Parameters chapters).

The pump runs when:

- enabled in parameter (**PE00 - Enable internal circuit water pump** = 1). See table 6.

Parameter	Description	Value	
		0	1
PE00	Enable external circuit water pump.	0= pump disabled	1= Pump enabled

12 INTERNAL EXCHANGER ELECTRIC HEATERS (FOLDER PAR/HI)

Parameters for internal circuit exchanger heaters can be viewed and configured in [folder HI: Internal circuit electric heater parameters](#) (see User Interface and Parameters chapters).

Antifreeze/integrated use heaters should be connected to a relay output (°) DO1..D04, D06 (see).

- They are active only when the relative parameter enabling them [HI00, HI02=1](#) (see table)
- In Std-by the antifreeze heaters can be enabled by configuring [HI01=1](#) (see table)
- In defrost mode, the anti-freeze electrical heaters can be enabled by configuring [HI03=1](#) (see table)

Note. If there are no control probes (eg. Condensing units) the heaters should NOT be activated, except when [HI03=1](#). The heaters are not temperature-controlled and therefore should be activated in defrost mode even if there are no probes.

(°) When configuring the machine with two internal exchanger electric heaters, configure two outputs:

- one output as internal exchanger heater 1
- one output as internal exchanger heater 2

Two internal exchanger electric heaters can be configured in parameter [HI04](#)

Heaters	Parameter	Description	Value	
			0	1
Antifreeze (°)	HI00	Enable internal exchanger heaters for antifreeze	Heaters disabled	Heaters enabled (°)
Antifreeze (Standby mode)	HI01	Enable internal exchanger heater regulator in standby for antifreeze	Heaters disabled	Heaters enabled
Integrated use	HI02	Enable integrated use of internal exchanger heaters	Heaters disabled	Heaters enabled
See Defrost chapter	HI03	Enable force heaters on during defrost.	Heaters enabled on request of temperature controller (antifreeze or integrated use)	Heaters ALWAYS enabled during defrost
Antifreeze	HI05	Select probe for heater control. Internal exchanger for antifreeze	Temperature water or air Internal exchanger inlet	Temperature water or air internal exchanger outlet
Antifreeze	HI06	Electric heater regulator setpoint Internal exchanger for antifreeze	Range set in parameters HI07..HI08 Hysteresis set in parameter HI09	

Heaters	Parameter	Description	Value	
			1	2
Integrated use / antifreeze (heater 1 only) (°)	HI04	Number of internal exchanger heaters	1 Heater enabled	2 heaters enabled



N.B.:

(°) set H00=1 even when heaters are to be integrated

(°) FOR ANTIFREEZE, when configuring the machine with two internal exchanger electric heaters, only heater 1 will be activated.

12.1 Internal exchanger heaters for antifreeze

Internal exchanger antifreeze heaters are used in machines with a water-to-water exchanger.

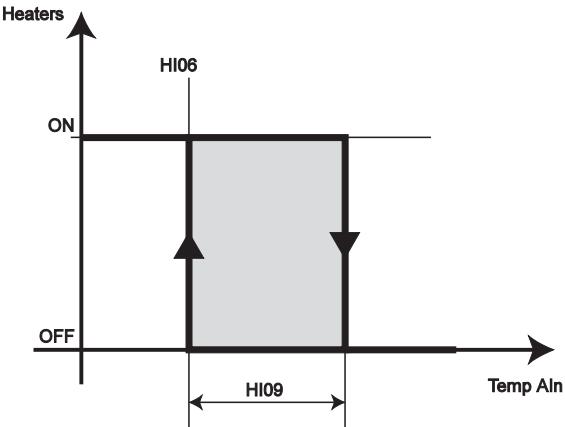
Antifreeze heaters are enabled when:

- enabled in parameter ([HI00 - Enable internal exchanger heaters for antifreeze = 1](#))
- (°) FOR ANTIFREEZE, when configuring the machine with two internal exchanger electric heaters, only heater 1 will be activated.

- The regulation probe can be selected in parameter [HI05](#)
- The antifreeze setpoint can be set in parameter [HI06](#)

Settings during antifreeze

Settings can be done as shown in the figure;



Aln temp.	Aln probe temperature See HI05
Heaters	Heater state (°) heater 1 only



12.2 Internal exchanger heaters in integrated use

In integrated use, heaters are enabled when:
enabled in parameter (**H102 - Enable internal exchanger heaters for integrated use = 1**) ($^{\circ}$)
heating mode
gas inversion heat pumps



N.B.: for water inversion heat pumps, see **external electric heater circuit**
($^{\circ}$) set H00=1 even when heaters are to be integrated
($^{(\circ)}$) When configuring the machine with two internal exchanger electric heaters, configure parameter **H104** appropriately

Adjustment depends on the setpoint which is obtained by adding or subtracting a differential from the Heat setpoint, depending on the external temperature.

Parameter **H114 Enable internal exchanger heater digital dynamic differential in integrated use** determines whether it is proportional to the external temperature or a fixed value (depending on external temperature).

Graphs for the proportional differential **Diagram A (H114=0)** or the fixed one **Diagram B (H114=1)** are provided below.

Diagram A

Differential proportional to the change in the external temperature ($H114=0$)

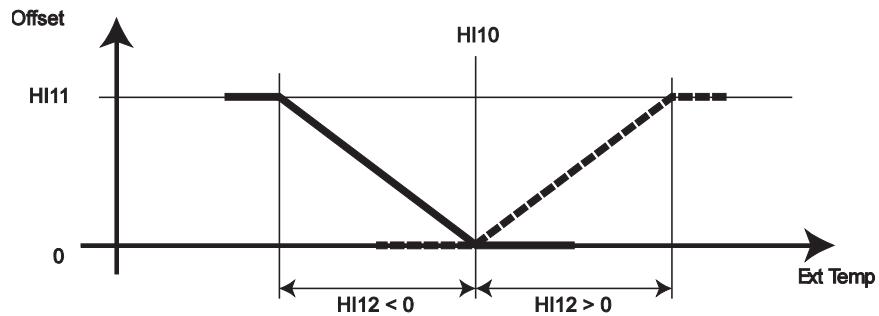
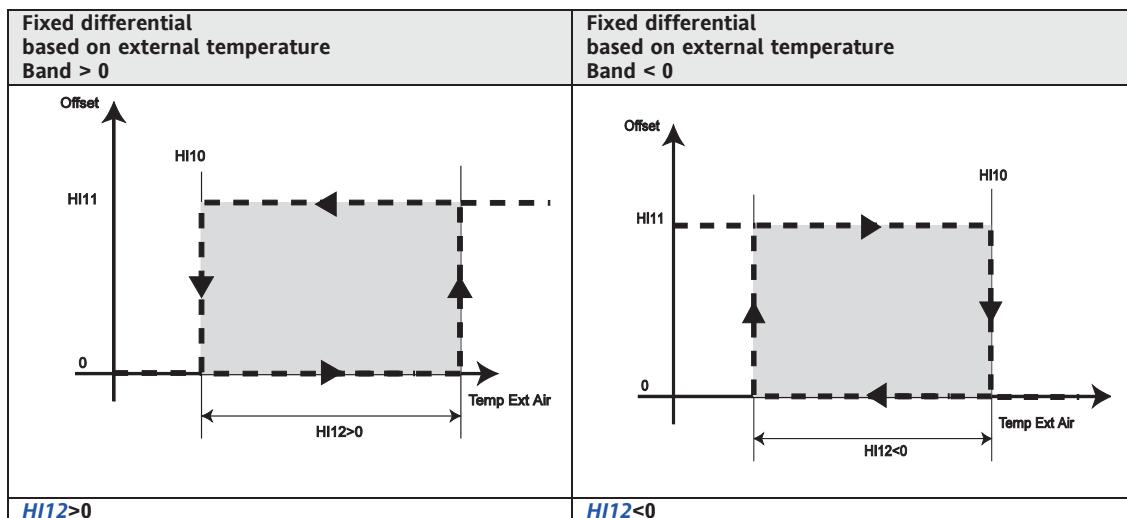


Diagram B
Fixed differential (HI14=1)

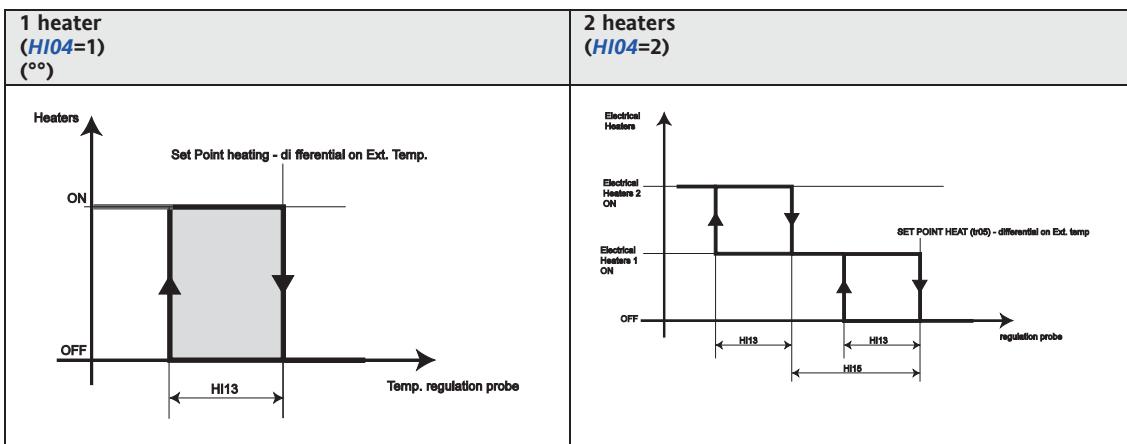


HEAT	
HI10	Internal exchanger heaters dynamic differential setpoint in integrated use
HI11	Maximum dynamic differential <i>internal exchanger heaters in integrated use</i>
HI12	If HI11=0 , adjustment depends on the heat setpoint which is based on the external temperature.
HI12	Internal exchanger heater digital dynamic differential in integrated use

Ext Air temperature	External air temperature
Offset	Differential

Adjustment in integrated use

Adjustments are made during integrated use as indicated below:



HEAT	
HI06	Internal exchanger heaters regulator setpoint for antifreeze
HI13	Internal exchanger heater regulator hysteresis for antifreeze
HI15	Differential setpoint primary exchanger heater 2 on in integrated use NOTE: HI15 must be greater than HI13

Temp regulation probe	Temperature of regulation probe See parameter tr03 -Select temperature control probe in HEAT
Heating setpoint	See parameter tr05 -Temperature control setpoint in HEAT
Differential on Ext Temperature	See par. H14 and diagrams A/B
Heaters	Heater state (°) heater 1

13 EXTERNAL EXCHANGER ELECTRIC HEATER PARAMETERS (FOLDER PAR/HE) – ELECTRIC HEATERS

Parameters for external circuit heaters can be viewed and configured in folders **HE: External circuit electric heater parameters** (see User Interface and Parameters chapters).

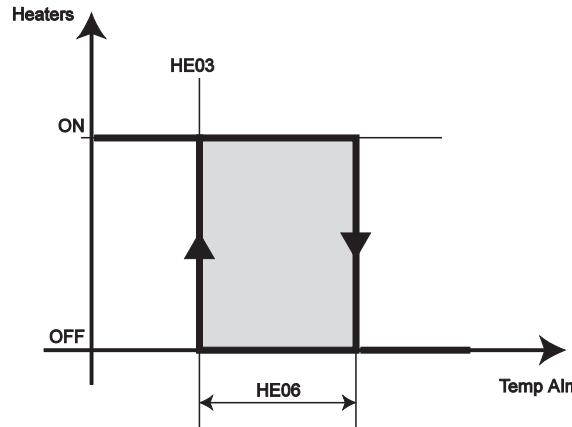
The heaters are used for the antifreeze function.

- They are active only when the relative parameter enabling them **HE00**=1 (see table).
- In Std-by the heaters can be enabled by configuring **HE01** (see table).
- The regulation probe can be selected in parameter **HE02**
- The setpoint can be set in parameter **HE03**.

Heaters	Parameter	Description	Value	
			0	1
External exchanger	HE00	Enable <i>external exchanger heaters</i> for antifreeze	Heaters disabled	Heaters enabled
External exchanger (Standby mode)	HE01	Enable external exchanger heater regulator in standby for antifreeze	Heaters disabled	Heaters enabled
External exchanger	HE02	Select probe to regulate <i>external exchanger heaters</i> during antifreeze	External exchanger inlet water temperature	External exchanger outlet water temperature
Heaters	Parameter	Description	Value	
External exchanger	HE03	External exchanger heater switch on setpoint for antifreeze	<i>Range</i> defined in parameters HE04..HE05 Hysteresis defined in parameter HE06	

External exchanger heaters

Regulation is performed as shown in the figure:



HEAT	
HE03	External exchanger heater switch on setpoint for antifreeze
HE06	External exchanger heater regulator hysteresis for antifreeze

Aln temp.	Aln probe temperature <i>See HE02</i>
Heaters	Heater state

14 AUXILIARY ELECTRIC HEATERS (FOLDER PAR/HA)

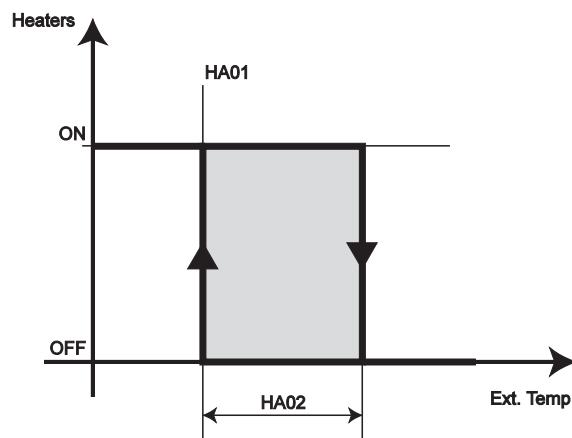
Parameters for *auxiliary heaters* can be viewed and configured in *folder HA: Auxiliary electric heater parameters* (see User Interface and Parameters chapters).

- They are active only when the relative parameter enabling them *HA00*=1 (see table)
- In Std-by the heaters can be enabled by configuring *HA01* (see table)
- The control probe is based on external temperature.
- The setpoint can be set in parameter *HA01*

Parameter	Description	Value	
		0	1
<i>HA00</i>	Enable <i>auxiliary heaters</i>	Heaters disabled	Heaters enabled
<i>HA01</i>	Enable auxiliary heater regulator	Heaters disabled	Heaters enabled
<i>HA02</i>	Auxiliary heater regulator hysteresis		

Auxiliary heaters

Regulation is performed as shown in the figure:



<i>HE01</i>	<i>Auxiliary heaters</i> switch on setpoint
<i>HE02</i>	Auxiliary heater regulator hysteresis

Ext. temp	External temperature
Heaters	Heater state

15 BOILER (FOLDER PAR/BR)

Boiler parameters can be viewed and configured in the **br folder** (see User Interface and Parameters chapters).
The Boiler is only active in HEAT mode.

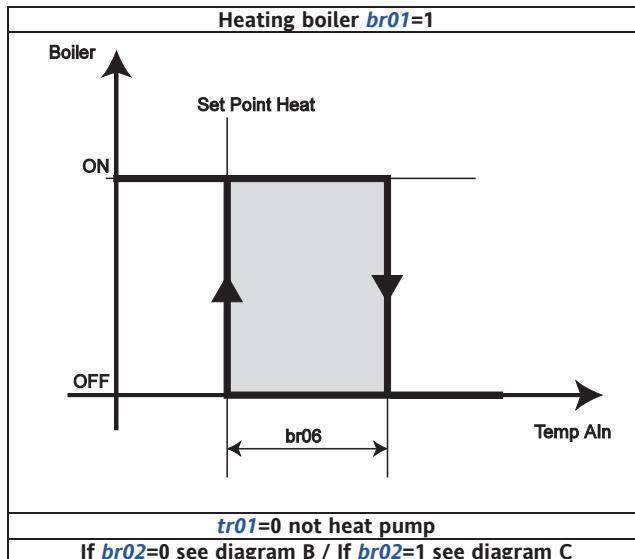
The Boiler is enabled via parameter (**br00 - Enable boiler** = 1)

Two *operating modes* can be selected with parameter **br01- Enable boiler in heating only: integrated boiler** or heating.

Boiler		Parameter	Description	Value	
Heating	Integrated use			0	1
		br00	Enable boiler	Boiler disabled	Boiler enabled
		br01	Enable boiler in heating only	<i>Integrated boiler (set tr01=1)</i>	<i>Boiler in heating</i>
X		br02	Enable boiler digital dynamic differential	Proportional Diagram B	Fixed Diagram C
X		br03	Boiler dynamic differential setpoint	Diagram B-C	
X		br04	Boiler dynamic differential proportional band		
X		br05	Maximum boiler dynamic differential		
X	X	br06	Boiler regulator hysteresis		

15.1 Boiler in heating

- The device can be configured to run a boiler for use in heating installations;
- In this configuration, the device can be configured with no heat pump (**tr01=0**)
- Regulation is based on the regulation probe and heat setpoint (calibrated or not)



The boiler is off if:

- it is in cooling mode
- is OFF locally or by remote
- there is a boiler shutdown alarm (refer to *table of alarms*)

When the maximum boiler setpoint differential is set to 0, the setpoint equals the REAL heat setpoint.

Diagram B - Differential proportional to change in external temperature ($br02=0$)

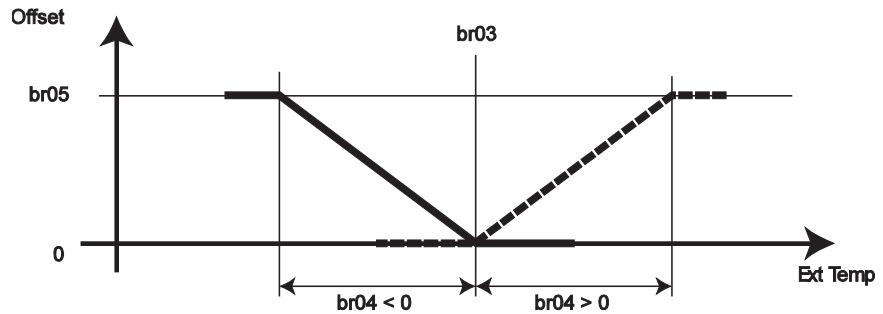
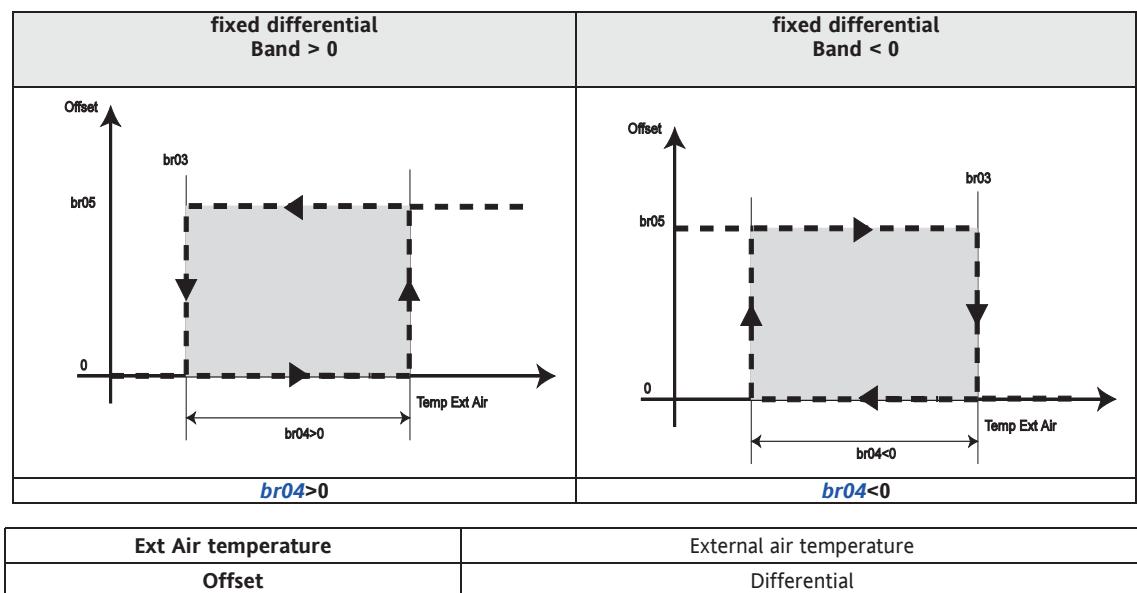


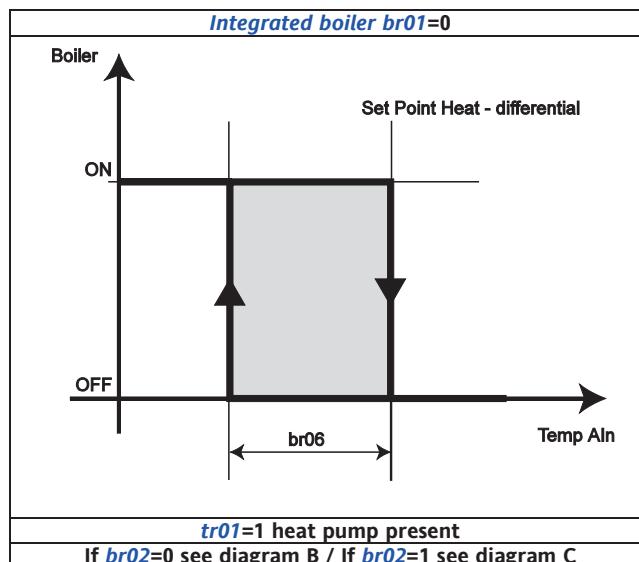
Diagram C - (Decalibration) fixed differential ($br02=1$)



15.2 Integrated boiler

- The device can be configured to run a boiler together with the heat pump.
- In this configuration, the device can be configured with heat pump present (*tr01*=1)
- Regulation is based on the regulation probe and heat setpoint, calculated as the difference from the Heat setpoint (°)

(°) In *integrated boiler* mode, the boiler setpoint can be set as a differential (fixed or proportionally variable depending on the external temperature) with respect to the REAL setpoint in heat mode; it is set via parameter *br02* - **Enable boiler digital dynamic differential**



NOTE:

If the heat pump locks, the differential with respect to the Heat setpoint is forced to zero.

16 DEFROST (FOLDER PAR/DF)

Defrost parameters can be viewed and configured in *folder* **df** (see User Interface and Parameters sections).

The defrost function is active in HEAT mode only.

It is used to prevent ice from forming on the surface of the external exchanger.

Ice builds up on the external exchanger more often as a result of cold external air containing a high degree of humidity. This significantly impairs the thermodynamic output of the machine and could damage the machine itself.

Defrosting is enabled when:

- enabled via parameter (**df00 - Enable defrost function** = 1)
- the reversing valve is present

The start and end of defrost depends on the values read by probes and by the values set for the parameters described below:

Parameter	Description	Value	
		0	1
df00	Enable defrost function	Defrost disabled	Defrost enabled

Defrost	Parameter	Description
Input	df01	Setpoint to enable interval count between defrosts
Output	df02	• Deactivate defrost setpoint
Input	df03	Cumulative interval between defrosts
Input	df04	Compressor-valve-compressor delay before <i>start defrost</i>
Output	df05	Compressor-valve-compressor delay at end of defrost.
Output	df06	Dripping time
Output	df07	Maximum defrost time.
Input	df08	Enable dynamic defrost differential
Input	df09	Maximum dynamic defrost differential
Input	df10	Defrost dynamic differential setpoint
Input	df11	Dynamic defrost differential proportional band
Input	df12	Select probe to enable interval count between defrosts
Output	df13	Select probe to <i>end defrost</i>
Output	df14	Setpoint to clear cumulative time between defrosts

During defrost, the internal exchanger heaters are enabled in accordance with the relative parameter.

Heaters	Parameter	Description	Value	
			0	1
See Electric Heaters section.	H102	Enable force heaters on during defrost.	Heaters enabled on request of temperature controller (antifreeze or integrated use).	Heaters ALWAYS enabled during defrost

16.1 Start defrost

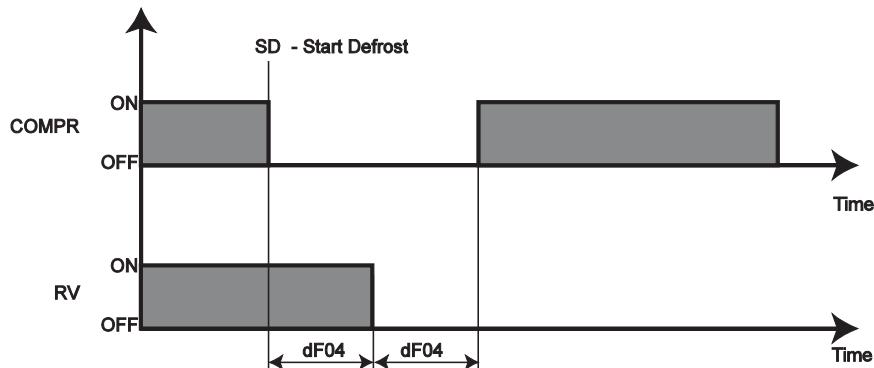
Defrost is started by temperature or pressure via a probe that can be selected in parameter **df12 -“Select probe to enable interval count between defrosts”**.

Pressure (or temperature) values for *start defrost* are given by:

- *start defrost*: parameter **df01 Setpoint to enable interval count between defrosts**
- If the temperature/pressure of the probe configured as *start defrost* falls below the value set in **df01 (Setpoint to enable interval count between defrosts)** and the compressor is ON*, the count defined in **df03 (Cumulative interval between defrosts)**:
N.B.: In the event of a probe error, defrost will start as defined in **df03**
- When the duration defined in **df03** is reached, the device will start the defrost process.
- At this stage, if **df04 - compressor - valve - compressor delay before start defrost** = 0, then the compressor stays on. Otherwise, the adjustment illustrated in the diagram below is performed:

*one compressor in single compressor machines, at least one compressor in twin compressor machines

Start defrost diagram



This delay prevents any liquid from returning to the compressor.

In machines configured with two compressors, during defrost the compressors (steps) are both on.

This does not happen if one of the compressors is in alarm.

During this cycle, compressor *safety timings* are ignored.

16.1.1 Count mode

- The time count between defrosts is suspended when the temperature/pressure falls below the value set in **df02 - Setpoint to enable interval count between defrosts** or when the compressor is switched off (one compressor in single compressor machines and at least one compressor in twin compressor machines).
- The count is cleared after one of the following events:
 - A defrost cycle is run.
 - A power failure.
 - Change of operating mode.

The time count is also cleared when the temperature/pressure rises above the value set in **df14 - Setpoint to clear cumulative interval between defrosts**

16.1.2 Start defrost temperature offset

In particularly dry and cold climates, the *start defrost* temperature will be different from the actual temperature that the external battery is exposed to. The following regulator will directly offset the *start defrost* temperature/pressure by adding negative or positive values depending on the external temperature.

The regulator is active when:

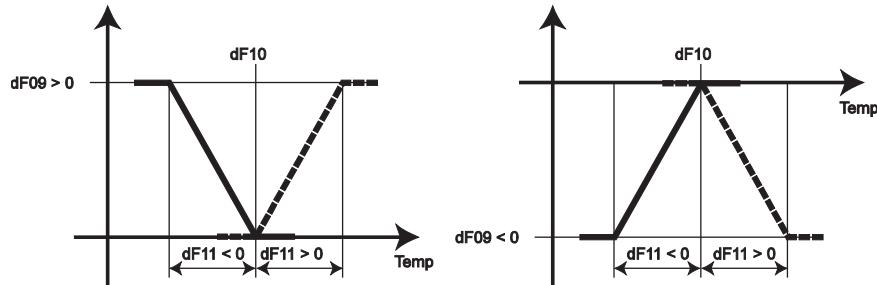
- Activation parameter **df08 - Enable defrost dynamic differential** = 1
- A probe (analogue input) has been configured as external probe.

Decalibration of start defrost setpoint based on external temperature

The figure below shows how decalibration of the [start defrost](#) setpoint progresses based on external temperature.

Positive offset	Negative offset.
-----------------	------------------

Decalibration of start defrost setpoint based on external temperature



16.2 End defrost

[End defrost](#) can be controlled by temperature or pressure via

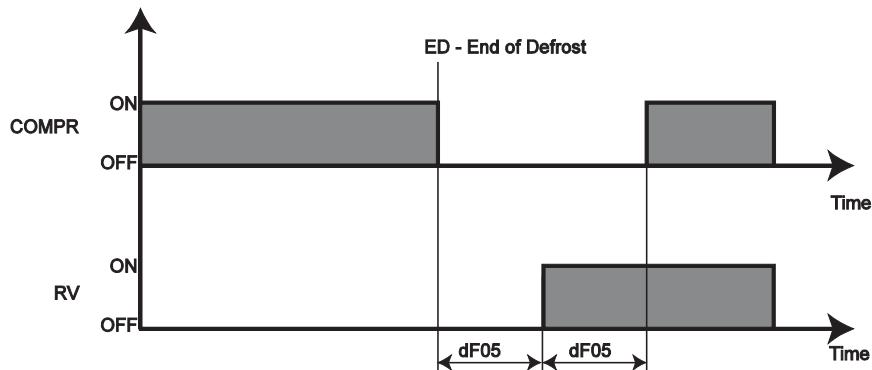
- a probe that can be selected in parameter [dF13](#) - "Select probe to end defrost"
- and/or by Digital Input (in this case, a digital input must be configured as "[End Defrost](#)" (value ±22)
- and/or by time, if the probe configured for the output fails.

Defrost will end when:

- the temperature/pressure rises above [dF02](#) - Deactivate defrost setpoint
- the duration of the defrost reaches [dF07](#) - Maximum defrost time
- if the digital input configured as [end defrost](#) activates

at the end of defrost, if [dF05](#) - Compressor - valve - compressor delay before the end of defrost = 0, the compressor stays on. Otherwise, the adjustment illustrated in the diagram below is performed:

End defrost diagram



- At the end of defrost, the compressor [safety timings](#) are ignored and the external exchanger heater fan is switched on at maximum power for the time set in parameter [dF06](#) - Dripping time= 0.

16.2.1 Defrost when compressor stops

If an alarm stops the compressor in single compressor machines or both compressors in twin compressor machines, defrost starts as a result of this stop.

16.3 Manual defrost

EnergyST500 can force defrost manually by pressing and holding the [UP] key.

Manual defrost is possible when:

- **dF00 - Enable defrost function = 1**
- **UI10 -Enable defrost function from key**
- if the temperature / pressure of the external exchanger is less than the value set in parameter **DF01 (Set point to enable interval count between defrosts)**

Defrost starts in the sequence described in the section “*Start Defrost*”.

- The defrost LED is blinking.

End defrost takes place as described in the section “*End Defrost*”.

16.4 Power failure during defrost.

If a power failure happens during defrost, the procedure will be cancelled. All timings will be cancelled and restarted.

17 DYNAMIC SETPOINT (FOLDER PAR/DS)

Dynamic setpoint parameters can be viewed and configured in *folder dS* (see User Interface and Parameters sections). The regulator is used to modify the setpoint automatically depending on external conditions.

This modification is obtained by adding a negative or positive value to the setpoint (offset or differential) depending on:

- analogue input set as dynamic setpoint input
N.B.: this applies to AI3 (CF14=9) and AI4 (CF15=9) only

or

- External temperature

This function has two purposes: to save energy or to run the machine at extreme external temperatures.

The dynamic setpoint is active when:

- Activation parameter *dS00*= 1
- Probes AI3 / AI4 (*analogue inputs*) have been configured as dynamic setpoint input (*CF14/ CF15=9*) or
- Probes AI1 AI2 AI3 AI4 (*analogue inputs*) have been configured as External temperature (*CF12...CF14=6*)

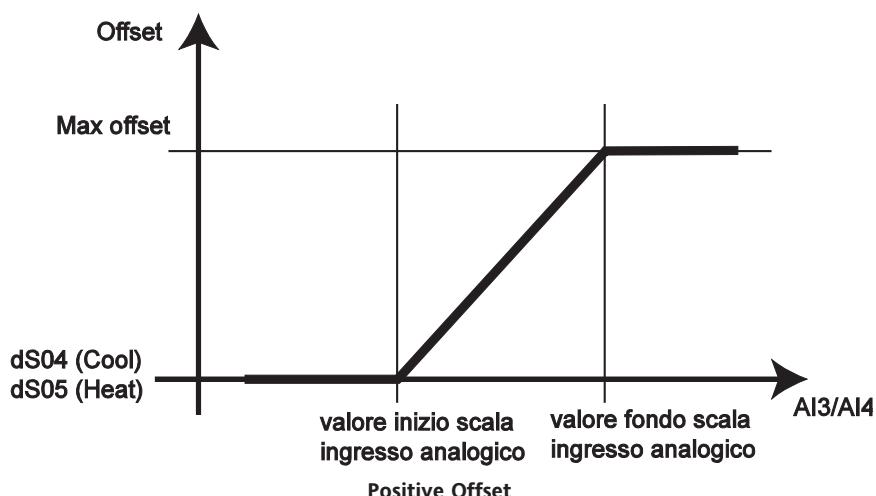
17.1 Modification (decalibration) of the setpoint based on the dynamic setpoint input

17.1.1 Modification (decalibration) of the setpoint based on the dynamic setpoint input with positive (offset).

The figure shown above shows decalibration in both cooling and heating modes:

- parameters for regulation in cooling *dS04*
- parameters for regulation in heating *dS05*

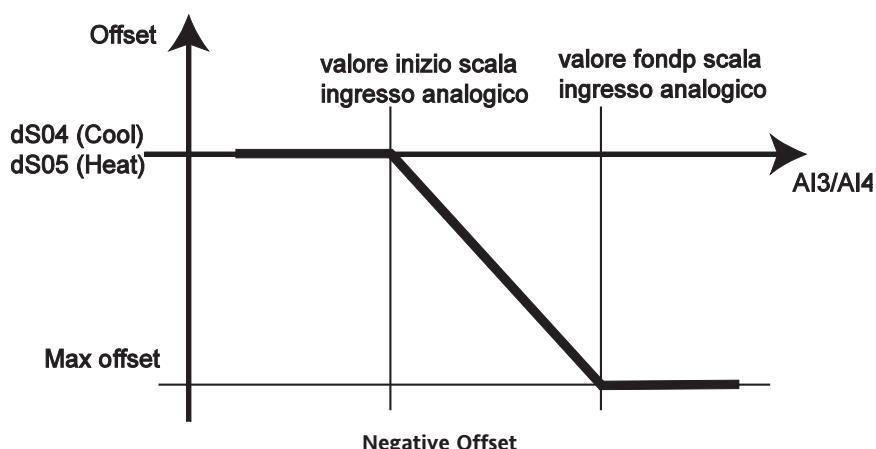
Modification based on the dynamic setpoint input with positive offset



17.1.2 Modification (decalibration) of the setpoint based on the dynamic setpoint input with Negative (offset)

See above

Modification based on the dynamic setpoint input with negative offset



Cool mode	HEAT mode
//	dS04 Maximum temperature controller dynamic differential in Heat
dS05 Temperature controller dynamic differential setpoint in Cool	//

17.2 Modification (decalibration) of the setpoint based on the external temperature

The setpoint can be decalibrated based on external temperature either proportionally or with a fixed decalibration; it is set by configuring parameter **dS07 - Enable temperature controller dynamic differential** appropriately. It allows the digital dynamic differential of the temperature controller to be enabled.

- 0 = Proportional
- 1 = Fixed

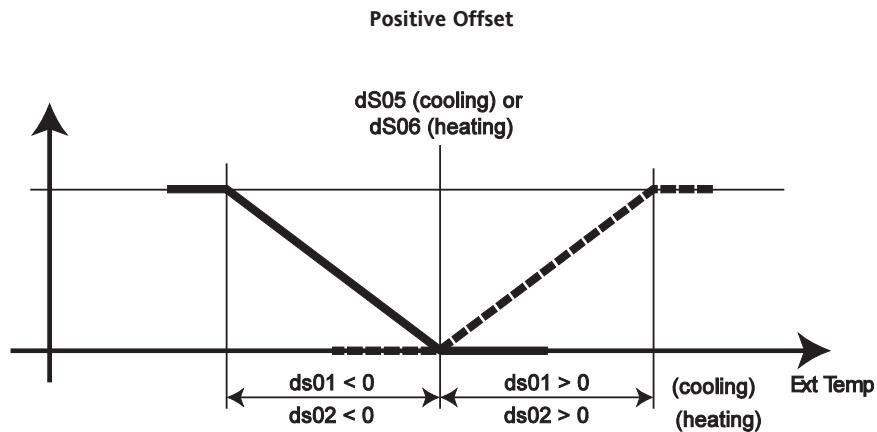
17.2.1 Modification (decalibration) of the setpoint based on the external temperature (dS07=0)

Proportional decalibration of the setpoint with positive differential (offset)

The figure shown above shows decalibration in both cooling and heating modes:

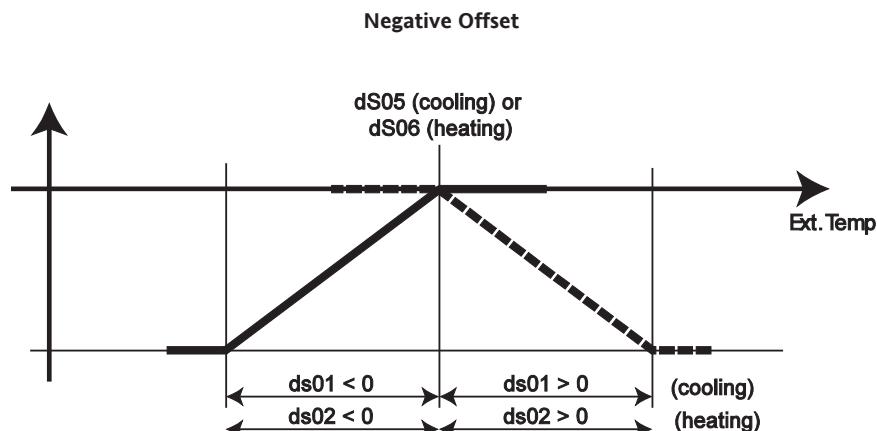
- parameters for regulation in cooling **dS01, dS05**
- parameters for regulation in heating **dS02, dS06**

Modification
based on the
external
temperature with
positive offset



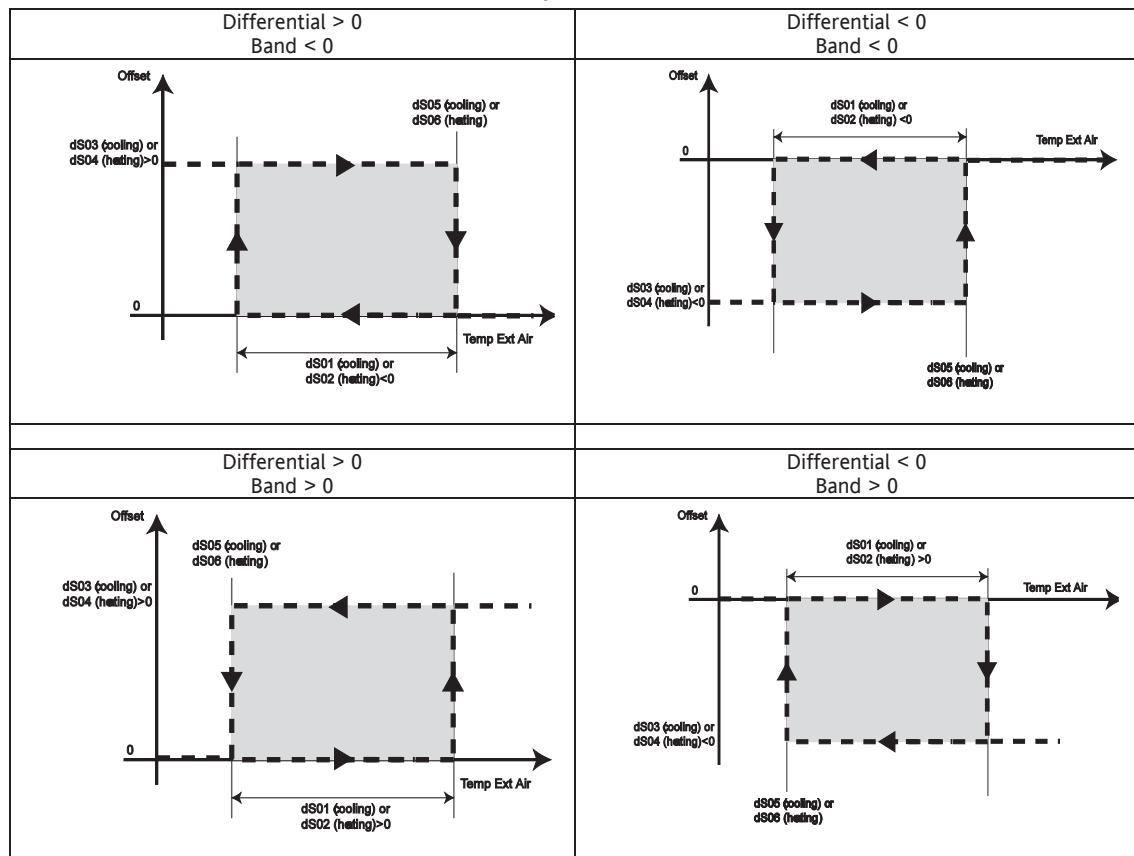
Modification
based on the
external
temperature with
negative offset

Proportional decalibration of the setpoint with negative differential (offset) See above



Cool mode	HEAT mode
dS01 Temperature controller dynamic differential proportional band in Cool	//
//	dS02 Temperature controller dynamic differential proportional band in Heat
//	dS04 Maximum temperature controller dynamic differential in Heat
dS05 Temperature controller dynamic differential setpoint in Cool	//
Ext Temp: External temperature	Ext Temp: External temperature

17.2.2 Fixed modification (decalibration) of the setpoint (dS07 = 1)



COOL		HEAT	
dS01	Dynamic differential proportional band of temperature controller in Cool		
		dS02	Dynamic differential proportional band of temperature controller in Heat
dS03	Maximum dynamic differential of temperature controller in Cool		
		dS04	Maximum temperature controller dynamic differential in Heat
dS05	Dynamic differential setpoint of temperature controller in Cool		
		dS06	Temperature controller dynamic differential setpoint in Heat

Ext Air temperature	External air temperature
Offset	differential



18 ADAPTIVE (FOLDER PAR/AD)

Chillers generally contain a water accumulation tank.

The purpose of these tanks is to create sufficient thermal inertia to stop the compressor from repeatedly switching on and off in periods in which the temperature requirements in the area to be cooled are relatively few (switching repeatedly on and off will reduce the life time of compressors).

A water accumulator increases the thermal capacity and provides the inertia required to extend running time. Nevertheless, water accumulation is also a substantial cost and also adds to the minimum dimensions of the machine.

Adaptive function parameters can be viewed and configured in the **Ad folder** (see chapters on User Interface and Parameters).

18.1 Operating modes

By adjusting the setpoint and hysteresis, the *Adaptive function* simulates electronically the inertia of a water accumulator, meaning it can be used less.

Parameter	Description	0	1	2
		Accumulator disabled	Accumulator enabled	//
Ad00	Enable machine function without accumulation	Accumulator disabled	Accumulator enabled	//
Ad01	Accumulation offset type	Setpoint	Hysteresis	Setpoint + hysteresis

MT minimum time and ET real time

Note that compressor on/off times must respect safety time delays:

The function analyses actual running time of the compressor (ET) comparing it with the preset minimum running time (*MT*).

Minimum time MT The *minimum time (MT)* is set in parameter **Ad07 - Reference compressor on time for adaptive accumulation**

offset	Parameter	Description
	Ad07	Reference compressor on time for accumulation offset

Real time ET Real running time (ET) is recorded automatically by the device

Type of plant	ET
2 compressors / Partialized compressor	Count [first compressor on / first partialization, last resource switched off]
Ordinary compressor	Count [compressor on, compressor off]

18.2 Adaptive function with setpoint modification

ET<MT example

If *ET<MT*:

when the compressor switches off, the operating setpoint is changed to a value equal to the adaptive offset (AO) according to the formula below:

- $AO=((MT - ET)* Ad02)/10 + Ad03$

Adaptive function Setpoint modification in cooling

COOLING MODE

- *ET<MT example*

If the real running time (ET) is less than the *minimum time (MT)*, each time the compressor switches off, the adaptive offset is subtracted from the setpoint.

Cycle 0:

- Setpoint for cycle 0: $SET(0) = SET(COOL)$
- Hysteresis for cycle 0: $ISTERESI(0) = ISTERESI(COOL)$
- Compressor ON: $SET(0)+HYSTERESIS(0) \rightarrow SET(COOL)+HYSTERESIS(COOL)**$
- Compressor OFF: $SET(0)$

Cycle 1:

- Setpoint for cycle 1: $SET(1) = SET(0) - AO(1) = SET(COOL)-AO(1)$
- Compressor ON: $SET(0)+HYSTERESIS(0) \rightarrow SET(COOL)+HYSTERESIS(COOL)**$
- Compressor OFF: $SET(0) - AO(1) = SET(COOL)** - AO(1)$

Cycle 2:

- Setpoint for cycle 2: $SET(2) = SET(1) - AO(2)$
- Compressor ON: $SET(0)+HYSTERESIS(0) \rightarrow SET(COOL)+HYSTERESIS(COOL)**$
- Compressor OFF: $SET(0) - AO(2) = SET(COOL)** - AO(2)$

...

- **ET>MT example**

Every time the real running time (ET) is greater than the *minimum time (MT)*, at the end of the *minimum time* the setpoint is increased by a value equal to *Ad04* until the initial setpoint is reached.

Adaptive function Modification of setpoint in heating

HEATING MODE

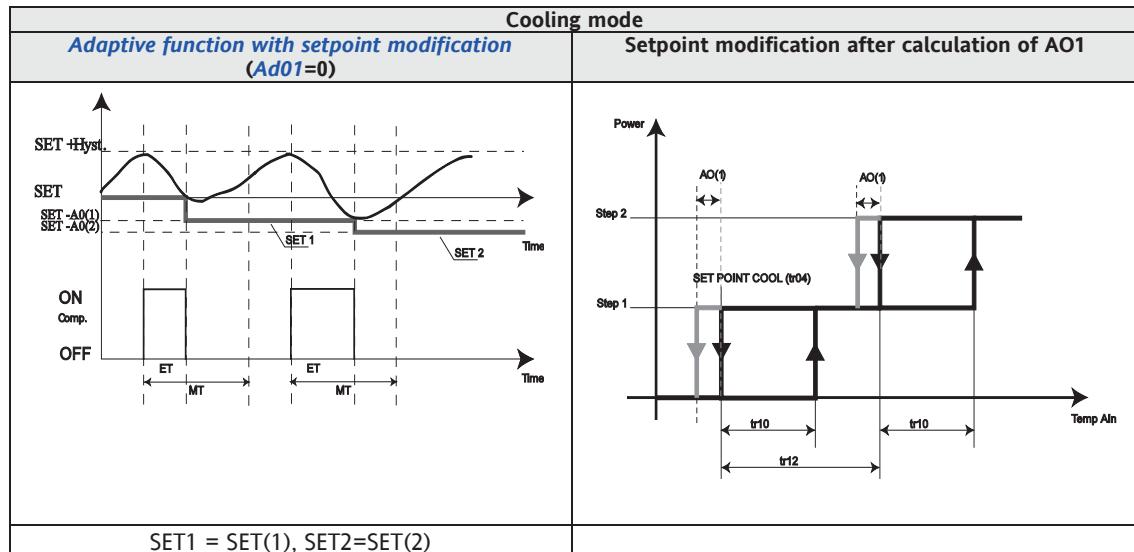
Same as heating example. The offset is ADDED to the setpoint:

- SET(0) = SET (HEAT)
- SET(1) = SET(HEAT)+AO(1)
- SET(2) = SET(HEAT)+AO(2)

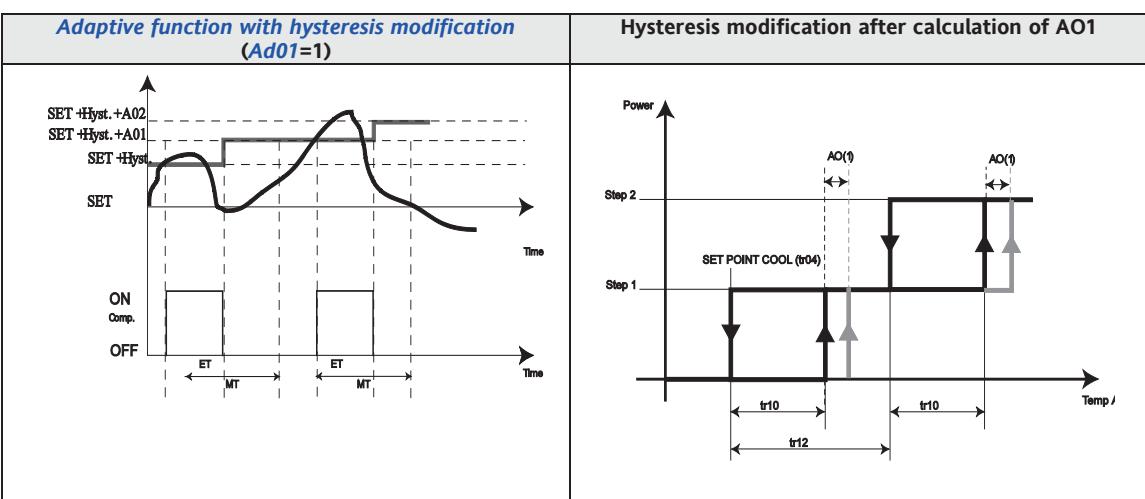
...

Note that in both modes, the compressor on temperature is the same for each operating cycle, even when the *adaptive function* is activated.

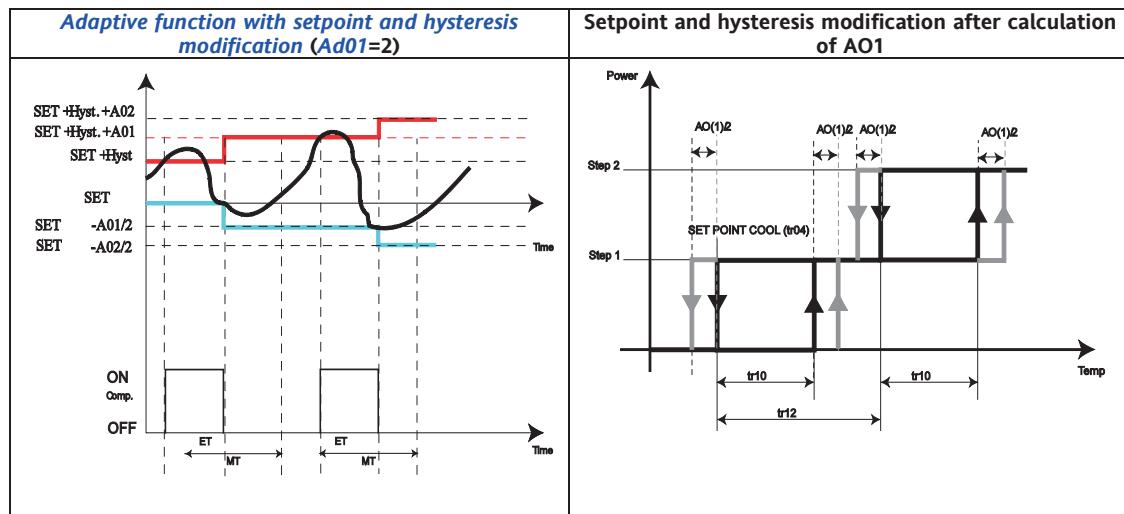
This extends the zone between the setpoint and on temperatures, reducing the number of times the compressor switches on and off and thereby reducing any overlap with safety times.



18.3 Adaptive function with hysteresis modification



18.4 Adaptive function with setpoint and hysteresis modification



18.5 Setpoint regression

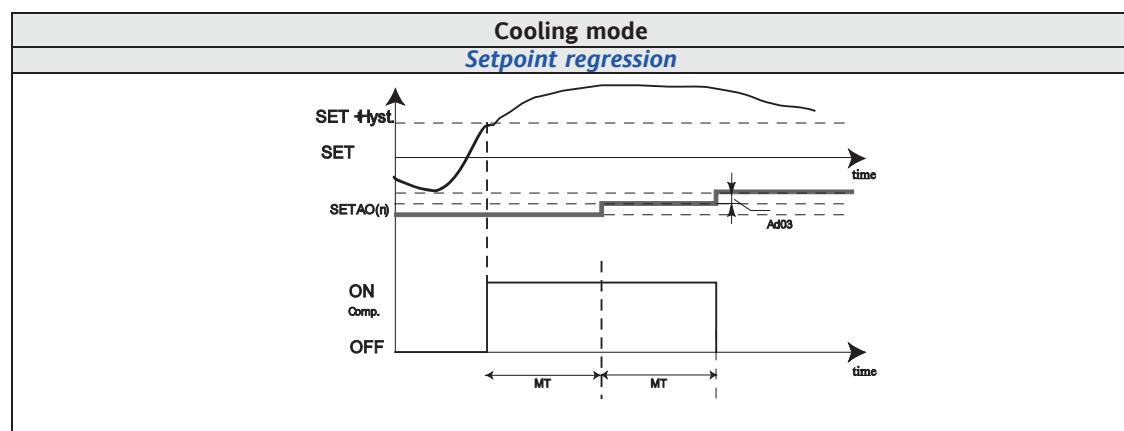
ET \geq MT example

If $ET \geq MT$:

If the cycle time is long enough (and greater than MT), regression of the real setpoint occurs: for each interval of *Ad06* (from the start of the cycle), the setpoint is modified by the value set in *Ad03*.

- in cooling, the setpoint (real for cycle N) is increased:
after *Ad06*: $SET(N) + Ad03$
after $2*Ad06$: $SET(N) + 2*Ad03$
and so on until the maximum value (setpoint / hysteresis)
- in heating, the setpoint is reduced as above, down to the minimum value (setpoint / hysteresis).

Hence for long cycle times, the "adaptive" function balances out making the cycle times compatible with *compressor timings*.



Parameter	Description	Parameter
<i>Ad02</i>	Accumulation offset constant	See Modify setpoint offset calculation formula
<i>Ad03</i>	Accumulator offset differential	See Modify setpoint offset calculation formula
<i>Ad04</i>	Block accumulation offset setpoint in cooling mode	See Protection in cooling mode
<i>Ad05</i>	Block accumulation offset setpoint in heating mode	See Protection in heating mode
<i>Ad06</i>	Compressor on time for accumulation offset/regression	See setpoint regression

Ad07

Reference compressor on time for accumulation offset

See *minimum time MT*

18.6 Protection

COOL

If the outlet temperature < *Ad04* during general cycle n, the controller performs the following actions:

- Switches off the compressor (or compressors)
- Clears the adaptive offset AO(n) = 0; the next cycle recommences with the original setpoint and hysteresis

This adjustment can be considered a precursor of the antifreeze alarm (the cycle stops without generating an alarm) should the *adaptive function* lead to a very low real setpoint.

We recommend you set *Ad04* > *AL12* Internal circuit antifreeze alarm regulator setpoint

HEAT

If the outlet temperature > *Ad05* during general cycle n, the controller performs the following actions:

- Switches off the compressor (or compressors)
- Clears the adaptive offset AO(n) = 0; the next cycle recommences with the original setpoint and hysteresis

This adjustment can be considered a precursor of the high pressure alarm (the cycle stops without generating an alarm) should the *adaptive function* lead to a very high real setpoint.

To set *Ad05*, we recommend you refer to the high pressure safety devices in use (pressure switch configuration, type of refrigerant used, and so on).

19 ANTIFREEZE PARAMETERS WITH HEAT PUMP (FOLDER PAR/AF) - ANTIFREEZE

Antifreeze parameters can be viewed and configured in [folder AF](#) (see User Interface and Parameters chapters).

The function is always active in any machine operating state, i.e. cooling, heating and standby.

The antifreeze function with water pump and heat pump is enabled

- via parameter ([AF00 - Enable heat pump function in antifreeze = 1](#))

The Heating LED flashes when this function is active.

For the antifreeze function, this function uses both the water pump and the heat pump.

Parameter	Description	Value	
		0	1
AF00	Enable heat pump operation in antifreeze	Heat pump disabled	Heat pump enabled

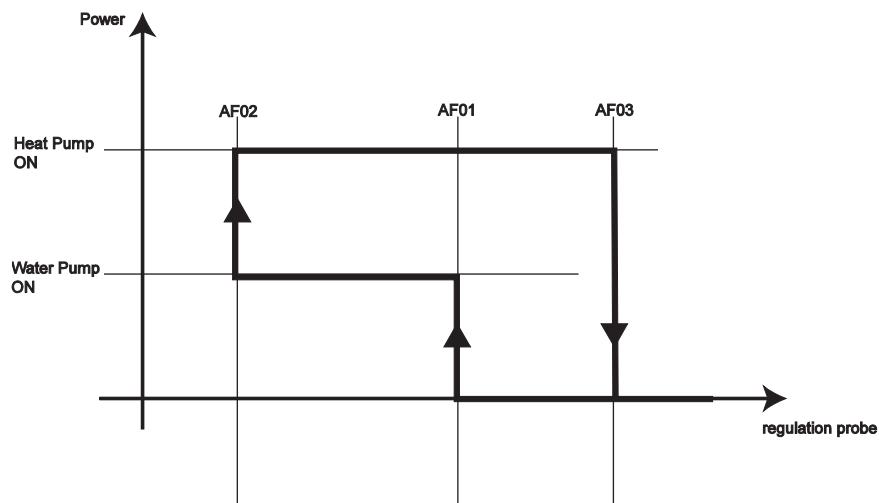
Enable water pump / heat pump

- The water pump activates (°) if the temperature read by the temperature control probe in COOL < [AF01 water pump regulator setpoint for heat pump function in antifreeze](#)
- The heat pump activates when the temperature control probe is adjusted in HEAT mode if the temperature read by the temperature control probe in COOL mode < [AF02 heat pump regulator setpoint in antifreeze](#)

Disable water pump / heat pump

- The water pump and heat pump will only disable if the temperature read by the temperature control probe in COOL mode exceeds [AF03 -Block heat pump setpoint in antifreeze](#)

(°) water pump / heat pump will be activated if they were previously off; if they were on, they will stay on



20 POWER LIMITATION (FOLDER PAR/PL)

Power limitation parameters can be viewed and set in *folder PL* (see User Interface and Parameters chapters).

20.1 Operating modes



The power limitation function:

- protects the machine from high and low temperature situations when used with the temperature control probe;
- protects the machine from high pressure situations, when used with the high pressure probe;
- protects the machine from low pressure situations, when used with the low pressure probe;
- prevents the machine from running at a low efficiency level, when used with the external temperature.

The function is always active in any machine operating state, i.e. cooling, heating and standby.

The power limitation function is enabled in parameter (*PL00* - Enable power limitation function = 1)

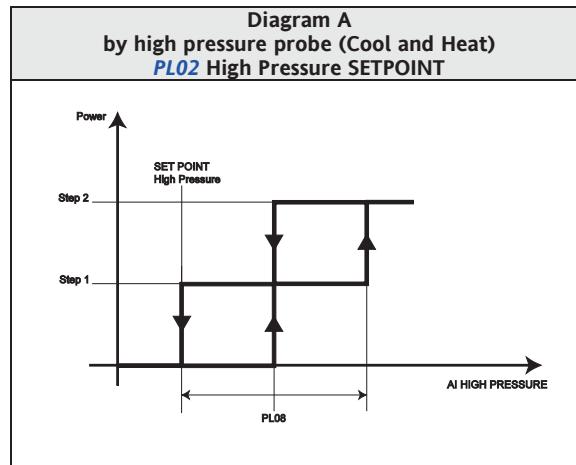
Parameter	Description	Value			
		0	1	2	3
<i>PL00</i>	Enable power limitation function	Power limitation disabled	Power limitation enabled	//	//
<i>PL01</i>	Select probe for power limitation	Internal exchanger water/air outlet temperature	High pressure	Low pressure	External temperature

See diagram	Parameter	Description				Mode	
		Parameter description				COOL	HEAT
A	<i>PL02</i>	Setpoint	High pressure	For power limitation	High Pressure SETPOINT	x	x
B	<i>PL03</i>		Low pressure		Low Pressure SETPOINT	x	x
C	<i>PL04</i>		High water temperature		Low H2O temp. SETPOINT	x	x
D	<i>PL05</i>		Low water temperature		Low H2O temp. SETPOINT	x	x
E	<i>PL06</i>		External temperature	For power limitation in COOL	Ext. temp SETPOINT COOL	x	//
F	<i>PL07</i>		External temperature	For power limitation in HEAT	Ext. temp SETPOINT HEAT	//	x
A...F	<i>PL08</i>		Proportional band	Power limitation		//	//

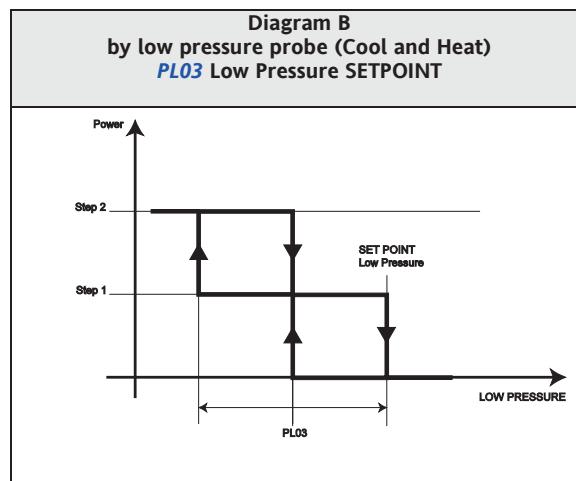
Power limitation – 2 compressors

Diagrams A...F show the inhibition/enabling of two steps (twin-compressor machine or partialized compressor);
The pressure or temperature interval between inhibition/enabling of one step and the other depends on the proportional band and the number of resources present in the circuit.
The switching on/off of steps respects the operating logic set.

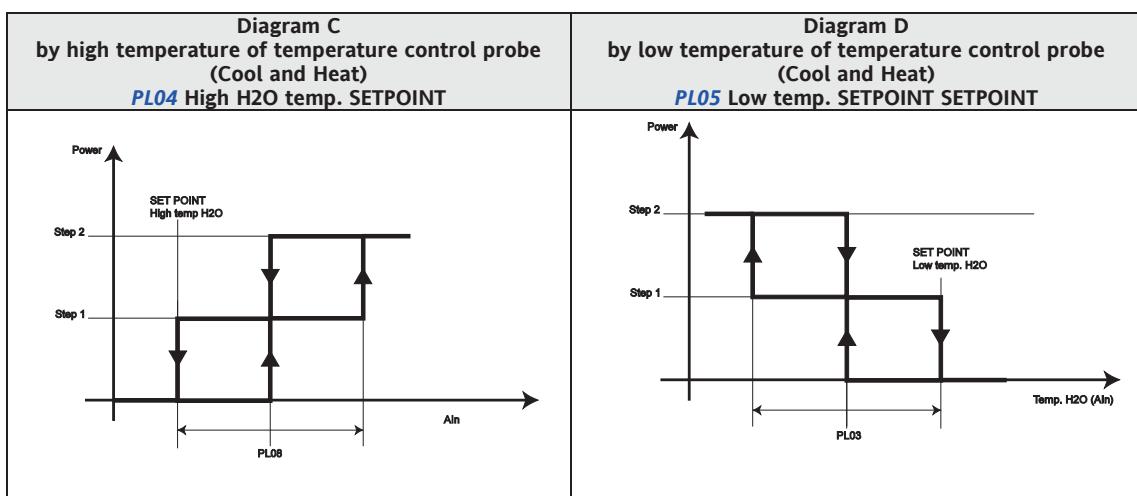
20.2 Power limitation – by high pressure probe (Cool and Heat)



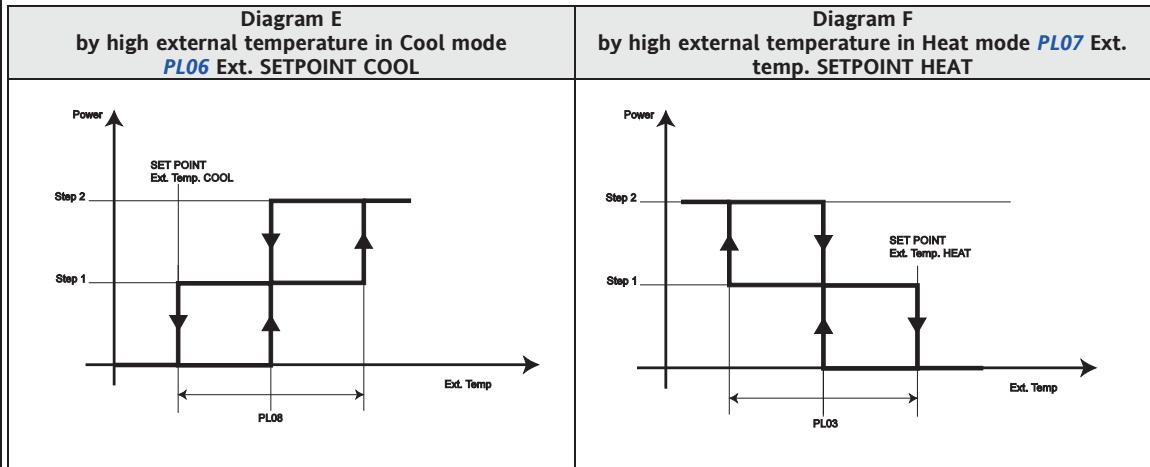
20.3 Power limitation – by low pressure probe (Cool and Heat)



20.4 Power limitation – by temperature control probe (Cool and Heat)



20.5 Power limitation – by external temperature (Cool and Heat)



21 ALARMS AND DIAGNOSTICS (FOLDER PAR/AL)

Alarms

"Energy ST500 " performs full installation diagnostics and signals a variety of *alarms*.

Parameters for alarm activation and acknowledgment can be viewed and configured in *folder AL (parameters AL00...AL47)* (see User Interface and Parameters chapter).

For some *alarms*, the signal can be excluded for a preset interval, set in the relative parameter.

For some *alarms*, the number of interventions can be counted: if the limit set in the parameter has been exceeded in the last hour, the alarm switches from automatic reset to manual reset.

Automatic reset

For automatic reset *alarms*, normal operation is restored as soon as the cause of the alarm has been removed.

Manual reset

Alarms can be manually reset by pressing and releasing the [UP + DOWN] *keys*

Normal operation can only be reset

- by pressing a key on the instrument keyboard and
- only if the cause of the alarm has been removed.

Alarm deactivation

Alarms can be acknowledged by pressing any key.

N.B: acknowledging an alarm has no effect on the alarm generated other than on the alarm LED that goes from fixed to flashing.

An alarm has two effects:

- It blocks the utilities concerned
- Message on *display* alternates with a message on the main *display*

The next two sections summarize *alarms* grouped by type (digital or analogue).

Alarm code and alarm parameters are in bold (PAr/AL *folder*)

Digital alarms

21.1.1 Digital alarms

Alarm code	Name of alarm	Bypass activation event	Bypass time	Automatic alarm activation time	Manual alarm activation time	Exit alarm deactivation time	Number of interventions per sample time
Er01	High Pressure Alarm	None	not present	not present	not present	not present	AL03
Er05	Low Pressure Alarm	Circuit compressor activated or reversal of 4-way valve (NOTE 1)	AL02	not present	not present	not present	AL01
Er20	Internal circuit flow meter alarm	Internal circuit pump activation	AL05	AL06	AL04	AL07	not present
Er25	External flow switch alarm	External circuit pump activation	AL37	AL38	AL36	AL39	not present
Er10	Compressor 1 thermoswitch	Compressor switched on	AL09	not present	not present	not present	AL08
Er11	Compressor 2 thermoswitch	Compressor switched on	AL09	not present	not present	not present	AL08
Er41	External exchanger fan thermoswitch	None	Not present	Not present	not present	Not present	AL10
Er40	Internal exchanger fan thermoswitch	None	Not present	Not present	not present	Not present	AL35
Er15	Compressor 1 oil pressure switch	Compressor 1 switched on	AL48	Not present	not present	Not present	AL42
Er16	Compressor 2 oil pressure switch	Compressor 2 switched on	AL48	Not present	not present	Not present	AL42
Er21	Internal circuit pump thermoswitch	None	Not present	Not present	not present	Not present	AL40
Er26	External circuit pump thermoswitch	None	Not present	Not present	not present	Not present	AL41
Er50	Internal exchanger electric heater thermoswitch	None	Not present	Not present	not present	Not present	not present

Alarm code	Name of alarm	Bypass activation event	Bypass time	Automatic alarm activation time	Manual alarm activation time	Exit alarm deactivation time	Number of interventions per sample time
Er51	Internal exchanger electric heaters thermoswitch 2	None	Not present	Not present	not present	Not present	not present
Er52	External exchanger electric heater thermoswitch	None	Not present	Not present	not present	Not present	not present
Er56	<i>Auxiliary heaters</i> thermoswitch	None	Not present	Not present	not present	Not present	not present

(NOTE 1) The bypass is activated by the reversal of the 4-way valve only if at least one compressor is on.
During defrost, the low pressure alarm is disabled if Pa *AL20* = 0.

NOTES

- (NOTE 1) If no. interventions = 0, when the first event occurs there is a manual reset alarm.
- (NOTE 2) Alarm bypass is active in heating mode only.

Alarm code	Name of alarm	Bypass activation event	Bypass time	SET activation	Hysteresis	Automatic alarm time (NOTE 1)	No. interventions time	Control sensor
Er03	High pressure (analogue)	None	None	AL25	AL27	Not present	AL43	High pressure probe
Er07	Low pressure (analogue)	Compressor switches on or 4-way valve reverses	AL28	AL24	AL26	Not present	AL29	Low pressure probe
Er30	Internal circuit antifreeze	On/Off (local or remote), input in heat mode (NOTE 2)	AL15	AL12	AL13	Not present	AL11	Internal exchanger water/air outlet temperature
Er31	External circuit antifreeze	On/Off (local or remote), input in heat mode (NOTE 2)	AL47	AL45	AL46	Not present	AL44	External exchanger water outlet temperature
Er35	High temperature	None	None	AL21	AL22	AL23	Automatic reset	Internal exchanger water/air outlet temperature

21.1.3 Table of Alarms

- The alarm signal consists of a code, the format being "Ernn" (nn is a 2-figure number identifying the type of alarm, eg: Er00, Er125, Er39....).
- When more than one alarm occurs at the same time, the one with the lowest number will be shown first; (e.g. simultaneous *alarms* Er00 and Er01). Er00 will be shown alternating between the *display* and the main screen.
- If the measurement on the main *display* is incorrect, in the event of an alarm, the alternate alarm code will alternate with "—".

All possible *alarms* are listed in the table below with their respective codes and the relative utilities blocked:

Alarm table key

column		N.B.: codes are listed in increasing order (Er00, Er01) and some numbers are "skipped" (Er02 does not exist).
Alarm code	Name of alarm	
Notes	CMP 1/2	Compressor 1/power step 2
	PUMP 1/2	Pump 1/2
Alarm	D	Digital
	A	Analogue
		See digital alarms table
Reset	AUTO	Automatic
	OFF COMP1	OFF compressor 1
	OFF COMP2	OFF compressor 2
	OFF (1)	When used for temperature control
UTILITY	OFF (2)	When used for temperature control and/or antifreeze
	OFF RES1	OFF heater 1
	OFF RES2	OFF heater 2

Table of Alarms

Table of Alarms

Alarm code	Name of alarm	Notes	Digital/Analogue	Alarm type	RECIIRCULATION FAN	INTERNAL CIRCUIT PUMP	EXTERNAL CIRCUIT PUMP	INTERNAL EXCHANGER HEATERS	AUXILIARY HEATERS	BOLIER
Er00	General alarm		D	AUTO	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
Er01	High pressure (digital)		D	Events	OFF					
Er03	High pressure (analogue)		A	Events	OFF					
Er05	Low pressure (digital)		D	Events	OFF	OFF				
Er07	Low pressure (analogue)		A	Events	OFF	OFF				
Er09	No refrigerant		A	Events	OFF	OFF				
Er10	Compressor 1 safety thermoswitch	CMP 1	D	Events	OFF COMP1					
Er11	Compressor 2 safety thermoswitch	CMP 2	D	Events	OFF COMP2					
Er15	Compressor 1 oil pressure switch	CMP 1	D	Events	OFF COMP1					
Er16	Compressor 2 oil pressure switch	CMP 2	D	Events	OFF COMP2					

Alarm code	Name of alarm	Notes	Alarm type	Digital/Analogue	COMPRESSORS	EXTERNAL EXCHANGER FAN	RECIRCULATION FAN	INTERNAL CIRCUIT PUMP	EXTERNAL CIRCUIT PUMP	INTERNAL EXCHANGER HEATERS	AUXILIARY HEATERS	BOILER
Er20	Internal circuit flow switch		D	Time	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
Er21	Internal circuit pump thermoswitch	Pump 1	D	Events	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF for manual reset alarm	OFF	OFF
Er25	External circuit flow switch		D	Time	OFF					OFF for manual reset alarm	OFF	OFF
Er26	External circuit pump thermoswitch		D	Events	OFF					OFF	OFF	OFF
Er30	Internal circuit antifreeze		A	AUTO	OFF	OFF						
Er31	External circuit antifreeze		A	AUTO	OFF	OFF						
Er35	High temperature		A	AUTO	OFF							
Er40	Internal exchanger fan safety thermoswitch		D	Events	OFF			OFF				OFF
Er41	External exchanger fan safety thermoswitch		D	Events	OFF							OFF
Er45	Error clock faulty			AUTO								
Er46	Error set clock			AUTO								
Er47	ST500 – remote keyboard communication error			AUTO								
Er50	Internal exchanger electric heater thermoswitch 1		D	AUTO						OFF RES.1	OFF RES.2	OFF
Er51	Internal exchanger electric heaters thermoswitch 2		D	AUTO						OFF RES.1	OFF RES.2	
Er52	External exchanger electric heater thermoswitch		D	AUTO						OFF RES.1		
Er56	<i>Auxiliary heaters</i> thermoswitch		D	AUTO								OFF
Er60	Internal exchanger water/air inlet temperature probe faulty			AUTO								
Er61	Internal exchanger water/air outlet temperature probe faulty			AUTO								
Er62	External exchanger temperature probe faulty			AUTO								
Er63	External exchanger inlet water temperature probe faulty			AUTO								

See probe error table

See probe error table

See probe error table

See probe error table

Alarm code	Name of alarm	Notes	Digital/Analogue	Alarm type	Compressors	External EXCHANGER FAN	Recirculation FAN	Internal CIRCUIT PUMP	External CIRCUIT PUMP	Internal EXCHANGER HEATERS	External EXCHANGER HEATERS	AUXILIARY HEATERS	Boiler
Er64	External exchanger outlet water temperature probe faulty		AUTO										
Er68	External temperature probe faulty		AUTO										
Er69	High pressure transducer faulty		AUTO										
Er70	Low pressure transducer faulty		AUTO										
Er73	Dynamic setpoint input faulty		AUTO										
Er74	Internal exchanger transducer faulty		AUTO										
Er75	External exchanger transducer faulty		AUTO										
Er80	Configuration error		AUTO										
Er81	Compressor 1 exceeded running hours message	CMP 1	Manual										
Er82	Compressor 2 exceeded running hours message	CMP 2	Manual										
Er85	Pump 1 exceeded running hours message	PUMP 1	Manual										
Er86	Pump 2 exceeded running hours message	PUMP 2	Manual										
Er90	Alarm history records exceeded message		Manual										

Probe errors table

Probe errors table

Probe error	Use	Machine block	NOTES
	Temp. control Cool	YES	
	Temp. control Heat (integrated heaters)	YES	
	Temp. control Cool differential	YES	
Internal exchanger air/water inlet temperature	Temp. control Heat differential	YES	
	Changeover	YES	
	Recirculation fan	NO	The fan switches ON/OFF depending on the compressor state
	Low refrigerant alarm	NO	The alarm is disabled
Internal exchanger water/air outlet temperature temperature		YES	
	Condensation control	NO	Fans ON/OFF 100% when requested by compressor
External exchanger temperature	<i>Start defrost</i>	NO	Timed start depending on compressor state
	Exit defrost	NO	Exit for time-out
	Temp. control Cool	YES	
	Temp. control Heat (integrated heaters/boiler)	YES	
External exchanger inlet water temperature	Temp. control Cool differential	YES	
	Temp. control Heat differential	YES	
External exchanger outlet water temperature		YES	
	Temp. control Cool differential	YES	
External temperature	Temp. control Heat differential	YES	
	Change over	NO	Changeover from key

Probe error	Use	Machine block	NOTES
	Antifreeze with H2O pump	NO	Pump forced on at 100%
	Internal exchanger electric heater setpoint	NO	Setpoint set from parameter
	Boiler setpoint	NO	Setpoint set from parameter
	Auxiliary electric heaters	NO	Heaters are forced ON
	Temperature/pressure offset for <i>start defrost</i>	NO	<i>Start defrost</i> at predefined setpoint
	Dynamic setpoint	NO	Setpoint set from parameter
High pressure input		YES	
Low pressure input		YES	
Dynamic setpoint input	Dynamic setpoint	NO	Setpoint set from parameter
External exchanger pressure		YES	
Internal exchanger pressure		YES	

22 PARAMETERS (PAR)

Every aspect of Energy ST500 can be configured via the parameters.

They can be modified by means of:

- [Multi Function key](#)
- Instrument keyboard
- Personal computer

The following sections analyse each parameter, divided into categories (folders), in detail.

Each [folder](#) is designated with 2 figures (example: CF, UI, etc).

	Folder label	Acronym meaning (label)	Parameters	Parameters for:
	CF	ConFiguration	CF00...CF77	Configuration
	Ui	User interface	UI00..UI18	User interface
	tr	Temperature control	tr00..tr20	Temperature control
	St	Statuses (<i>Operating modes</i>)	St00...St04	Operating states
	CP	ComPressors	CP00..CP10	Compressor
Pump	PI	Pump (Internal)	PI00..PI24	Internal circuit water pump
Fan	FI	Fan (Internal)	FI00..FI08	Recirculation fans (internal)
	FE	Fan (External)	FE00..FE30	External exchanger fans (external)
Pump	PE	Pump (External)	PE00	External exchanger pump
Electric heaters	HI	Electric Heaters (Internal)	H100..H15	Internal exchanger electric heaters
	HE	Electric Heaters (External)	HE00..HE06	External exchanger electric heaters
	HA	Electric Heaters (Auxiliary)	HA00..HA02	Auxiliary electric heaters
	br	Boiler	br00..br06	Boiler
	dF	defrost	dF00..dF14	Defrost
	dS	dynamic Setpoint	dS00..dS07	Dynamic setpoint
	Ad	Adaptive	Ad00..Ad07	Adaptive (<i>adaptive function</i>)
	AF	Antifreeze	AF00..AF03	Antifreeze
	PL	Power Limitation	PL00..PL08	Power limitation
	AL	ALarm	AL00..AL48	Alarms

Visibility and value of Parameters

Energy ST500 is a “family” of controllers.

There are 6 hardware [models](#) (see Appendix, [Models](#) section) with varying numbers of inputs and outputs.

The 6 hardware [models](#) are grouped into 2 [Param manager models](#) (version with *TRIAC* and version with 5 relays). Depending on the model, some configuration parameters may not (usually) be visible and/or be of no significance given that the associated resource is not present.

See the table below.

Param Manager	Hardware	TC1	DO6	AO2	AO3
Model	ST54*	ST542/C	CF33-CF36-CF39-CF42	//	CF35-CF38-CF41-CF44 No significance
		ST543/C			CF35-CF38-CF41-CF44 No significance
		ST544/C			CF27-CF30 No significance
	ST5*	ST551/C	CF50	//	CF35-CF38-CF41-CF44 No significance
		ST552/C			CF27-CF30 active
		ST553/C			CF35-CF38-CF41-CF44 No significance
					CF27-CF30

When not indicated otherwise, the parameter is always visible and modifiable, unless customised settings have been configured via serial.

N.B: parameters and [folder](#) visibility can both be managed (See [Folder](#) table).

If [folder](#) visibility is modified, the new setting will apply to all parameters in the [folder](#).

22.1.1 Configuration parameters (CF)

CF00	Type of analogue input AI1 – see table To set analogue input AI1																																																																				
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Probe not configured</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>DI</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>NTC</td></tr> </table>	0	Probe not configured	1	DI	2	NTC																																																														
0	Probe not configured																																																																				
1	DI																																																																				
2	NTC																																																																				
CF01	Type of analogue input AI2 – same as CF00																																																																				
CF02	Type of analogue input AI3 – see table To set analogue input AI3																																																																				
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Probe not configured</td><td>3</td><td>4..20mA</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>DI</td><td>4</td><td>0..10V</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>NTC</td><td>5</td><td>0..5V</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td>6</td><td>0..1V</td></tr> </table>	0	Probe not configured	3	4..20mA	1	DI	4	0..10V	2	NTC	5	0..5V			6	0..1V																																																				
0	Probe not configured	3	4..20mA																																																																		
1	DI	4	0..10V																																																																		
2	NTC	5	0..5V																																																																		
		6	0..1V																																																																		
CF03	Type of analogue input AI4 – same as CF02																																																																				
CF04	Analogue input AI3 full scale value To configure the full scale value with analogue input AI3																																																																				
CF05	Analogue input AI3 start of scale value To configure the start of scale value with analogue input AI3																																																																				
CF06	Analogue input AI4 full scale value To configure the full scale value with analogue input AI4																																																																				
CF07	Analogue input AI4 start of scale value To configure the start of scale value with analogue input AI4																																																																				
CF08	Analogue input AI1 differential																																																																				
CF09	Analogue input AI2 differential																																																																				
CF10	Analogue input AI3 differential																																																																				
CF11	Analogue input AI4 differential To configure the differential in analogue input AI1...AI4																																																																				
CF12	Configuration of analogue input AI1 – see table To set analogue input AI1																																																																				
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Not set</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Internal exchanger water/air inlet temperature</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Internal exchanger water/air outlet temperature</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>External exchanger temperature</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>External exchanger inlet water temperature</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>External exchanger outlet water temperature</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>External temperature</td></tr> </table>	0	Not set	1	Internal exchanger water/air inlet temperature	2	Internal exchanger water/air outlet temperature	3	External exchanger temperature	4	External exchanger inlet water temperature	5	External exchanger outlet water temperature	6	External temperature																																																						
0	Not set																																																																				
1	Internal exchanger water/air inlet temperature																																																																				
2	Internal exchanger water/air outlet temperature																																																																				
3	External exchanger temperature																																																																				
4	External exchanger inlet water temperature																																																																				
5	External exchanger outlet water temperature																																																																				
6	External temperature																																																																				
CF13	Configuration of analogue input AI2 – same as CF12																																																																				
CF14	Configuration of analogue input AI3 – see table To set analogue input AI3/AI4																																																																				
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Not set</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Internal exchanger water/air inlet temperature</td><td>7</td><td>High pressure input</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Internal exchanger water/air outlet temperature</td><td>8</td><td>Low pressure input</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>External exchanger temperature</td><td>9</td><td>Dynamic setpoint input</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>External exchanger inlet water temperature</td><td>10</td><td>External exchanger pressure</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>External exchanger outlet water temperature</td><td>11</td><td>Internal exchanger pressure</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>External temperature</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	0	Not set			1	Internal exchanger water/air inlet temperature	7	High pressure input	2	Internal exchanger water/air outlet temperature	8	Low pressure input	3	External exchanger temperature	9	Dynamic setpoint input	4	External exchanger inlet water temperature	10	External exchanger pressure	5	External exchanger outlet water temperature	11	Internal exchanger pressure	6	External temperature																																										
0	Not set																																																																				
1	Internal exchanger water/air inlet temperature	7	High pressure input																																																																		
2	Internal exchanger water/air outlet temperature	8	Low pressure input																																																																		
3	External exchanger temperature	9	Dynamic setpoint input																																																																		
4	External exchanger inlet water temperature	10	External exchanger pressure																																																																		
5	External exchanger outlet water temperature	11	Internal exchanger pressure																																																																		
6	External temperature																																																																				
CF15	Configuration of analogue input AI4 – same as CF14																																																																				
CF16	Configuration of digital input DI1 – see table To configure digital input DI1																																																																				
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Input disabled</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>+1</td><td>High pressure switch</td><td>±17</td><td>Auxiliary electric heater thermoswitch</td></tr> <tr><td>±2</td><td>Low pressure switch</td><td>±18</td><td>Digital input heat step 1 request</td></tr> <tr><td>±3</td><td>External exchanger fan thermoswitch</td><td>±19</td><td>Digital input heat step 2 request</td></tr> <tr><td>±4</td><td>Internal exchanger fan thermoswitch</td><td>±20</td><td>Digital input cool step 1 request</td></tr> <tr><td>±5</td><td>Internal circuit flow switch</td><td>±21</td><td>Digital input cool step 2 request</td></tr> <tr><td>±6</td><td>External circuit flow switch</td><td>±22</td><td>End of defrost</td></tr> <tr><td>±7</td><td>Compressor 1 thermoswitch</td><td>±23</td><td>Internal exchanger electric heater 1 thermoswitch</td></tr> <tr><td>±8</td><td>Compressor 2 thermoswitch</td><td>±24</td><td>Internal exchanger electric heater 2 thermoswitch</td></tr> <tr><td>±9</td><td>Internal circuit pump thermoswitch</td><td>±25</td><td>External exchanger electric heater thermoswitch</td></tr> <tr><td>±10</td><td>External circuit pump thermoswitch</td><td>±26</td><td>Economy input</td></tr> <tr><td>±11</td><td>Compressor 1 oil pressure switch</td><td>±27</td><td>Remote STD-BY</td></tr> <tr><td>±12</td><td>Compressor 2 oil pressure switch</td><td>±28</td><td>General alarm</td></tr> <tr><td>±13</td><td>Remote ON/OFF</td><td>±29</td><td>Block compressor 1</td></tr> <tr><td>±14</td><td>Remote Summer/Winter</td><td>±30</td><td>Block compressor 2</td></tr> <tr><td>±15</td><td>Power step 1 request</td><td>±31</td><td>Power limited to 50%</td></tr> <tr><td>±16</td><td>Power step 2 request</td><td>±32</td><td><i>Block heat pump</i></td></tr> </table>	0	Input disabled			+1	High pressure switch	±17	Auxiliary electric heater thermoswitch	±2	Low pressure switch	±18	Digital input heat step 1 request	±3	External exchanger fan thermoswitch	±19	Digital input heat step 2 request	±4	Internal exchanger fan thermoswitch	±20	Digital input cool step 1 request	±5	Internal circuit flow switch	±21	Digital input cool step 2 request	±6	External circuit flow switch	±22	End of defrost	±7	Compressor 1 thermoswitch	±23	Internal exchanger electric heater 1 thermoswitch	±8	Compressor 2 thermoswitch	±24	Internal exchanger electric heater 2 thermoswitch	±9	Internal circuit pump thermoswitch	±25	External exchanger electric heater thermoswitch	±10	External circuit pump thermoswitch	±26	Economy input	±11	Compressor 1 oil pressure switch	±27	Remote STD-BY	±12	Compressor 2 oil pressure switch	±28	General alarm	±13	Remote ON/OFF	±29	Block compressor 1	±14	Remote Summer/Winter	±30	Block compressor 2	±15	Power step 1 request	±31	Power limited to 50%	±16	Power step 2 request	±32	<i>Block heat pump</i>
0	Input disabled																																																																				
+1	High pressure switch	±17	Auxiliary electric heater thermoswitch																																																																		
±2	Low pressure switch	±18	Digital input heat step 1 request																																																																		
±3	External exchanger fan thermoswitch	±19	Digital input heat step 2 request																																																																		
±4	Internal exchanger fan thermoswitch	±20	Digital input cool step 1 request																																																																		
±5	Internal circuit flow switch	±21	Digital input cool step 2 request																																																																		
±6	External circuit flow switch	±22	End of defrost																																																																		
±7	Compressor 1 thermoswitch	±23	Internal exchanger electric heater 1 thermoswitch																																																																		
±8	Compressor 2 thermoswitch	±24	Internal exchanger electric heater 2 thermoswitch																																																																		
±9	Internal circuit pump thermoswitch	±25	External exchanger electric heater thermoswitch																																																																		
±10	External circuit pump thermoswitch	±26	Economy input																																																																		
±11	Compressor 1 oil pressure switch	±27	Remote STD-BY																																																																		
±12	Compressor 2 oil pressure switch	±28	General alarm																																																																		
±13	Remote ON/OFF	±29	Block compressor 1																																																																		
±14	Remote Summer/Winter	±30	Block compressor 2																																																																		
±15	Power step 1 request	±31	Power limited to 50%																																																																		
±16	Power step 2 request	±32	<i>Block heat pump</i>																																																																		
CF17	Configuration of digital input DI2																																																																				
	To configure digital input DI2 – same as CF16																																																																				
CF18	Configuration of digital input DI3																																																																				
	To configure digital input DI3 – same as CF16																																																																				
CF19	Configuration of digital input DI4																																																																				
	To configure digital input DI4 – same as CF16																																																																				
CF20	Configuration of digital input DIS																																																																				
	To configure digital input DIS – same as CF16																																																																				
CF23	Configuration of analogue input AI1 when configured as digital input To configure analogue input AI1 when configured as digital input – same as CF16																																																																				

	Please Note: set to '0' if AI1 is not configured as digital input Configuration of analogue input AI2 when configured as digital input To configure analogue input AI2 when configured as digital input – same as CF16 Please Note: set to '0' if AI2 is not configured as digital input																																																								
CF25	Configuration of analogue input AI3 when configured as digital input To configure analogue input AI3 when configured as digital input – same as CF16 Please Note: set to '0' if AI3 is not configured as digital input																																																								
CF26	Configuration of analogue input AI4 when configured as digital input To configure analogue input AI4 when configured as digital input – same as CF16 Please Note: set to '0' if AI4 is not configured as digital input																																																								
CF27	Type of analogue output AO3 - Visible only in models ST544/C, ST553/C It's analogue output AO3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = 0-10V • 1 = 4-20mA • 2 = 0-20mA 																																																								
CF30	Configuration of analogue output AO3 - Visible only in models ST544/C, ST553/C To configure analogue output AO3 – see table																																																								
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Output disabled</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>±1</td><td>Compressor 1</td><td>14</td><td>Proportional external exchanger fan</td></tr> <tr><td>±2</td><td>Output step 2</td><td>15</td><td>Not permitted</td></tr> <tr><td>±3</td><td>Internal circuit water pump</td><td>16</td><td>Internal circuit modulating pump</td></tr> <tr><td>±4</td><td>External circuit water pump</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>±5</td><td>Reversing valve</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>±6</td><td>Boiler</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>±7</td><td>Internal exchanger electric heater 1</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>±8</td><td>Internal exchanger electric heater 2</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>±9</td><td>External exchanger electric heater</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>±10</td><td>Auxiliary electric heater</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>±11</td><td>External exchanger fan</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>±12</td><td>Recirculation fan</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>±13</td><td>Alarm</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	0	Output disabled			±1	Compressor 1	14	Proportional external exchanger fan	±2	Output step 2	15	Not permitted	±3	Internal circuit water pump	16	Internal circuit modulating pump	±4	External circuit water pump			±5	Reversing valve			±6	Boiler			±7	Internal exchanger electric heater 1			±8	Internal exchanger electric heater 2			±9	External exchanger electric heater			±10	Auxiliary electric heater			±11	External exchanger fan			±12	Recirculation fan			±13	Alarm		
0	Output disabled																																																								
±1	Compressor 1	14	Proportional external exchanger fan																																																						
±2	Output step 2	15	Not permitted																																																						
±3	Internal circuit water pump	16	Internal circuit modulating pump																																																						
±4	External circuit water pump																																																								
±5	Reversing valve																																																								
±6	Boiler																																																								
±7	Internal exchanger electric heater 1																																																								
±8	Internal exchanger electric heater 2																																																								
±9	External exchanger electric heater																																																								
±10	Auxiliary electric heater																																																								
±11	External exchanger fan																																																								
±12	Recirculation fan																																																								
±13	Alarm																																																								
	For visibility of parameters CF33 – CF44 See table at the beginning of this chapter.																																																								
CF33	Enabling analogue output TC1 Enables analogue output TC1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Output configured as digital • 1 = Output configured as triac 																																																								
CF34	Enable analogue output AO1 Enables analogue output AO1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Output configured as digital – see CF51 • 1 = Output configured as triac – see CF37 - CF40 - CF43 																																																								
CF35	Enabling analogue output AO2 Enables analogue output AO2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Output configured as digital – see CF52 • 1 = Output configured as triac – see CF38 - CF41 - CF44 																																																								
CF36	Phase shift analogue output TC1 To enable phase shift of analogue output TC1																																																								
CF37	Phase shift analogue output AO1 To enable phase shift of analogue output AO1																																																								
CF38	Phase shift analogue output AO2 To enable phase shift of analogue output AO2																																																								
CF39	Analogue output TC1 pulse length Configures analogue output pulse																																																								
CF40	Analogue output AO1pulse length Configures analogue output AO1 pulse																																																								
CF41	Analogue output AO2 pulse length Configures analogue output AO2 pulse																																																								
CF42	Configuration of analogue output TC1 Configures analogue output TC1																																																								
CF43	Configuration of analogue output AO1 Configures analogue output AO1 – see table																																																								
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Output disabled</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Compressor 1</td><td>9</td><td>External exchanger electric heater</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Output step 2</td><td>10</td><td>Auxiliary electric heater</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Internal circuit water pump</td><td>11</td><td>External exchanger fan</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>External circuit water pump</td><td>12</td><td>Recirculation fan</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Reversing valve</td><td>13</td><td>Alarm</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Boiler</td><td>14</td><td>Proportional external exchanger fan</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Internal exchanger electric heater 1</td><td>15</td><td>Not permitted</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Internal exchanger electric heater 2</td><td>16</td><td>Modulating pump circuit</td></tr> </table>	0	Output disabled			1	Compressor 1	9	External exchanger electric heater	2	Output step 2	10	Auxiliary electric heater	3	Internal circuit water pump	11	External exchanger fan	4	External circuit water pump	12	Recirculation fan	5	Reversing valve	13	Alarm	6	Boiler	14	Proportional external exchanger fan	7	Internal exchanger electric heater 1	15	Not permitted	8	Internal exchanger electric heater 2	16	Modulating pump circuit																				
0	Output disabled																																																								
1	Compressor 1	9	External exchanger electric heater																																																						
2	Output step 2	10	Auxiliary electric heater																																																						
3	Internal circuit water pump	11	External exchanger fan																																																						
4	External circuit water pump	12	Recirculation fan																																																						
5	Reversing valve	13	Alarm																																																						
6	Boiler	14	Proportional external exchanger fan																																																						
7	Internal exchanger electric heater 1	15	Not permitted																																																						
8	Internal exchanger electric heater 2	16	Modulating pump circuit																																																						
CF44	Configuration of analogue output AO2 Configures analogue output AO2 – same as CF43																																																								
CF45	Configuration of digital output DO1 Configures digital output DO1 – see table																																																								
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Output disabled</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Compressor 1</td><td>8</td><td>Internal exchanger electric heater 2</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Power step</td><td>9</td><td>External exchanger electric heater</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Internal circuit water pump</td><td>10</td><td>Auxiliary electric heater</td></tr> </table>	0	Output disabled			1	Compressor 1	8	Internal exchanger electric heater 2	2	Power step	9	External exchanger electric heater	3	Internal circuit water pump	10	Auxiliary electric heater																																								
0	Output disabled																																																								
1	Compressor 1	8	Internal exchanger electric heater 2																																																						
2	Power step	9	External exchanger electric heater																																																						
3	Internal circuit water pump	10	Auxiliary electric heater																																																						

	4	External circuit water pump	11	External exchanger fan
	5	Reversing valve	12	Recirculation fan
	6	Boiler	13	Alarm
	7	Internal exchanger electric heater 1		
CF46	Configuration of digital output DO2 Configures digital output DO2 – same as CF45			
CF47	Configuration of digital output DO3 Configures digital output DO3 – same as CF45			
CF48	Configuration of digital output DO4 Configures digital output DO4 – same as CF45			
CF49	Configuration of digital output DO5 Configures digital output DO5 – same as CF45			
CF50	Configuration of digital output DO6 - Visible only in models ST551/C, ST552/C, ST553/C Configures digital output DO6 – same as CF45			
CF51	Configuration of digital output AO1 Configures digital output AO1 – same as CF45			
CF52	Configuration of digital output AO2 Configures digital output AO2 – same as CF45			
CF54	Select COM1 (TTL) protocol Configures the selection of COM1 (TTL) communication channel protocol. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 = Eliwell• 1 = Modbus If CF54 =0, the following CF55/CF56 parameters should be configured:			
CF55	Eliwell protocol controller address Allows you to modify the Eliwell protocol controller address.			
CF56	Eliwell protocol controller family Allows you to modify the Eliwell protocol controller family. CF55 = device index in family (values from 0 to 14) CF56 = device family (values from 0 to 14) The two values CF55 and CF56 represent the network address of the device, which is indicated in the following format "FF.DD" (where FF= CF56 and DD= CF55). If CF54 =1, the following parameters should be configured: CF63/CF64/CF65			
CF63	Modbus protocol controller address To modify the Modbus protocol controller address. Values from 1 to 255. N.B: 0 (zero) is not included.			
CF64	Modbus protocol Baudrate To modify the Modbus protocol baud rate. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0=1200 baud• 1=2400 baud• 2=4800 baud• 3=9600 baud• 4=19200 baud• 5=38400 baud (maximum speed, to be set using VarManager software)• 6=58600 baud• 7=115200 baud			
CF65	Modbus protocol parity Modbus parity 0= STX <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1= EVEN• 2= NONE• 3= ODD			
CF66	Client code 1			
CF67	Client code 2 Parameters for exclusive use by client/user. The client can assign these parameters values that e.g. identify the type and/or model of the system, and its configuration etc.. Values from 0 to 255			
CF68	Firmware mask revision Indicates the revision number of the firmware mask. Read-only parameter.			
CF72	RTC present Presence of real time clock (RTC) <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 = RTC absent• 1 = RTC present			

CF73 Type of analogue input AI5

To set analogue input AI5

0	Probe not configured
1	Not used
2	NTC

CF76 Analogue input AI5 differential

To configure the differential in analogue input AI5

CF77 Configuration of analogue input AI5

0	Not set
1	Internal exchanger water/air inlet temperature
2	Internal exchanger water/air outlet temperature
3	External exchanger temperature
4	External exchanger inlet water temperature
5	External exchanger outlet water temperature
6	External temperature

	22.1.2 User interface parameters (UI)																																																																	
UI00	Configuration of utility LEDs																																																																	
UI01	Configuration of LED 1																																																																	
UI02	Configuration of LED 2																																																																	
UI03	Configuration of LED 3																																																																	
UI04	Configuration of LED 4																																																																	
UI05	Configuration of LED 5																																																																	
UI06	Configuration of LED 6																																																																	
	Configuration of LED 7																																																																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LED symbol on display</th><th>LED</th><th>Parameter</th><th>Default</th><th>Default</th><th>Default icon on front panel</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td>LED 1 (first from left)</td><td><i>UI00</i></td><td>1</td><td>Compressor 1</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>LED 2</td><td><i>UI01</i></td><td>2</td><td>Output step 2</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>LED 3</td><td><i>UI02</i></td><td>7</td><td>Internal exchanger electric heater 1</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>LED 4</td><td><i>UI03</i></td><td>8</td><td>Internal exchanger electric heater 2</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>LED 5</td><td><i>UI04</i></td><td>6</td><td>Boiler</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>LED 6</td><td><i>UI05</i></td><td>11</td><td>External exchanger fan</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>LED 7</td><td><i>UI06</i></td><td>3</td><td>Internal circuit water pump</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>LED symbol on display</td><td>LED</td><td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">Parameter</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>LED economy</td><td><i>UI07=0</i> <i>dS00=0</i></td><td><i>UI07=0</i> <i>dS00=1</i></td><td><i>UI07=1</i> <i>dS00=0</i></td><td>NOT enabled (LED off)</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td>LED economy</td><td></td><td><i>UI07=1</i> <i>dS00=1</i></td><td>Enabled (dynamic setpoint)</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	LED symbol on display	LED	Parameter	Default	Default	Default icon on front panel		LED 1 (first from left)	<i>UI00</i>	1	Compressor 1			LED 2	<i>UI01</i>	2	Output step 2			LED 3	<i>UI02</i>	7	Internal exchanger electric heater 1			LED 4	<i>UI03</i>	8	Internal exchanger electric heater 2			LED 5	<i>UI04</i>	6	Boiler			LED 6	<i>UI05</i>	11	External exchanger fan			LED 7	<i>UI06</i>	3	Internal circuit water pump		LED symbol on display	LED	Parameter					LED economy	<i>UI07=0</i> <i>dS00=0</i>	<i>UI07=0</i> <i>dS00=1</i>	<i>UI07=1</i> <i>dS00=0</i>	NOT enabled (LED off)			LED economy		<i>UI07=1</i> <i>dS00=1</i>	Enabled (dynamic setpoint)
LED symbol on display	LED	Parameter	Default	Default	Default icon on front panel																																																													
	LED 1 (first from left)	<i>UI00</i>	1	Compressor 1																																																														
	LED 2	<i>UI01</i>	2	Output step 2																																																														
	LED 3	<i>UI02</i>	7	Internal exchanger electric heater 1																																																														
	LED 4	<i>UI03</i>	8	Internal exchanger electric heater 2																																																														
	LED 5	<i>UI04</i>	6	Boiler																																																														
	LED 6	<i>UI05</i>	11	External exchanger fan																																																														
	LED 7	<i>UI06</i>	3	Internal circuit water pump																																																														
LED symbol on display	LED	Parameter																																																																
	LED economy	<i>UI07=0</i> <i>dS00=0</i>	<i>UI07=0</i> <i>dS00=1</i>	<i>UI07=1</i> <i>dS00=0</i>	NOT enabled (LED off)																																																													
		LED economy		<i>UI07=1</i> <i>dS00=1</i>	Enabled (dynamic setpoint)																																																													
	To configure LED 1...7																																																																	
UI07	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Output (LED) disabled</td><td>7</td><td>Internal exchanger electric heater 1</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Compressor 1</td><td>8</td><td>Internal exchanger electric heater 2</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Output step 2</td><td>9</td><td>External exchanger electric heater</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Internal circuit water pump</td><td>10</td><td>Auxiliary electric heater</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>External circuit water pump</td><td>11</td><td>External exchanger fan</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Reversing valve</td><td>12</td><td>Recirculation fan</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Boiler</td><td>13</td><td>Alarm</td></tr> </table> <p>Configuration of Economy LED To configure the Economy LED (if=1 the economy LED on the <i>display</i> will be permanently on)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = LED disabled • 1 = dynamic setpoint 	0	Output (LED) disabled	7	Internal exchanger electric heater 1	1	Compressor 1	8	Internal exchanger electric heater 2	2	Output step 2	9	External exchanger electric heater	3	Internal circuit water pump	10	Auxiliary electric heater	4	External circuit water pump	11	External exchanger fan	5	Reversing valve	12	Recirculation fan	6	Boiler	13	Alarm																																					
0	Output (LED) disabled	7	Internal exchanger electric heater 1																																																															
1	Compressor 1	8	Internal exchanger electric heater 2																																																															
2	Output step 2	9	External exchanger electric heater																																																															
3	Internal circuit water pump	10	Auxiliary electric heater																																																															
4	External circuit water pump	11	External exchanger fan																																																															
5	Reversing valve	12	Recirculation fan																																																															
6	Boiler	13	Alarm																																																															
UI09	<p>Select main display To select to view the main <i>display</i>.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Analogue input 1</td><td>4</td><td>Clock</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Analogue input 2</td><td>5</td><td>Setpoint set</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Analogue input 3</td><td>6</td><td>Real setpoint</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Analogue input 4</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	0	Analogue input 1	4	Clock	1	Analogue input 2	5	Setpoint set	2	Analogue input 3	6	Real setpoint	3	Analogue input 4																																																			
0	Analogue input 1	4	Clock																																																															
1	Analogue input 2	5	Setpoint set																																																															
2	Analogue input 3	6	Real setpoint																																																															
3	Analogue input 4																																																																	
UI10	<p>Enable manual defrost from key To enable or disable <i>manual defrost</i> ([UP] key) (<i>manual defrost</i> function) from a key.</p> <p>0 = Key not enabled for the function 1 = Key enabled for the function</p>																																																																	
UI11	<p>Enable mode function from key To enable or disable mode selection ([esc] key) (mode function) from a key.</p> <p>0 = Key not enabled for the function 1 = Key enabled for the function</p>																																																																	
UI12	<p>Enable disp function from key To enable or disable configuration of the main <i>display</i> from a key [set] (disp function).</p> <p>0 = Key not enabled for the function 1 = Key enabled for the function</p>																																																																	

UI13	Enable “ON/OFF” function from key To enable or disable the switching on or off of the device from a key [DOWN] (ON/OFF function). 0 = Key not enabled for the function 1 = Key enabled for the function																					
UI14	Enable “set” function from key. To enable or disable access via the “set” key to machine state menu and relative subfolders. 0 = Key not enabled for the function 1 = Key enabled for the function																					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th> <th>Key [Press and hold]</th> <th>Default icon on front panel</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UI10</td> <td>[UP]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UI11</td> <td>[esc]</td> <td>mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UI12</td> <td>[set]</td> <td>disp</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UI13</td> <td>[DOWN]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <th>Parameter</th><th>Key (press and release)</th><th>Default icon on front panel</th></tr> <tr> <td>UI14</td><td>set</td><td>None (set key)</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	Key [Press and hold]	Default icon on front panel	UI10	[UP]		UI11	[esc]	mode	UI12	[set]	disp	UI13	[DOWN]		Parameter	Key (press and release)	Default icon on front panel	UI14	set	None (set key)
Parameter	Key [Press and hold]	Default icon on front panel																				
UI10	[UP]																					
UI11	[esc]	mode																				
UI12	[set]	disp																				
UI13	[DOWN]																					
Parameter	Key (press and release)	Default icon on front panel																				
UI14	set	None (set key)																				
UI17	Installation password Installation password																					
UI18	Manufacturer password Manufacturer password																					
	22.1.3 Temperature control parameters (tr) – temperature controller																					
tr00	Type of temperature controller To set the type of temperature controller. 0 = Proportional 1 = Differential 2 = Digital																					
tr01	Enable heat pump To enable or disable the heat pump. 0 = Heat pump absent 1 = Heat pump present																					
tr02	Select temperature control probe in Cool																					
tr03	Select temperature control probe in Heat To select the temperature control probe in Cool/Heat modes. 0 = NTC input for internal exchanger inlet water/air temperature 1 = NTC input for internal exchanger water outlet temperature 2 = NTC input for external exchanger water inlet temperature 3 = NTC input for external exchanger water outlet temperature 4 = High pressure input 5 = Low pressure input																					
tr04	Temperature control setpoint in Cool																					
tr05	Temperature control setpoint in Heat To modify temperature control setpoint in Cool/Heat modes.																					
tr06	Minimum temperature control setpoint in Cool To modify the minimum temperature control setpoint in Cool mode.																					
tr07	Maximum temperature control setpoint in Cool To modify the maximum temperature control setpoint in Cool mode.																					
tr08	Minimum temperature control setpoint in Heat. To modify the minimum temperature control setpoint in Heat mode.																					
tr09	Maximum temperature control setpoint in Heat. To modify the maximum temperature control setpoint in Heat mode.																					
tr10	Temperature control hysteresis in Cool																					
tr11	Temperature control hysteresis in Heat To modify temperature control hysteresis in Cool/Heat modes.																					
tr12	Steps/compressors insertion differential in Cool																					
tr13	Steps/compressors insertion differential in Heat To modify the steps/compressors insertion differential in Cool/Heat modes																					
tr14	Select probe for temperature control differential in Cool																					
tr15	Select probe for temperature control differential in Heat To select the probe for the temperature control differential in Cool/Heat modes																					

Value	Probe 1	Probe 2
0	NTC input for internal exchanger water/air inlet temperature (CF12...CF15=1)	
1	NTC input for internal exchanger water/air outlet temperature (CF12...CF15=2)	
2	NTC input for external exchanger water/air inlet temperature (CF12...CF15=3)	
3	NTC input for external exchanger water/air outlet temperature (CF12...CF15=4)	External temperature NTC input (CF12...CF15=6)

tr16	Enable <i>block heat pump</i> function To enable or disable the heat pump block 0 = Heat pump block disabled 1 = Heat pump block enabled
tr17	<i>Block heat pump</i> set point To set the heat pump block setpoint
tr18	Heat pump block hysteresis To modify the heat pump block hysteresis
tr19	Setpoint differential in Cool from start of Economy To modify the setpoint differential in Cool mode from Economy input
tr20	Setpoint differential in Heat from start of Economy To modify the setpoint differential in Heat mode from Economy input

22.1.4 Function mode selection parameters (St)

St00	Select function modes To select the function mode. 0 = cool only 1 = heat only 2 = heat and cool
St01	Enable changeover from analogue input. To enable operating mode changeover from analogue input. 0 = not enabled 1 = enabled
St02	Select probe for <i>automatic changeover</i> of operating mode. To select the probe for <i>automatic changeover</i> of the operating mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 = external temperature1 = inlet water temperature2 = outlet water temperature
St03	Differential for automatic mode change in Heat To modify the differential for the automatic mode change in Heat mode.
St04	Differential for automatic mode change in Cool To modify the differential for the automatic mode change in Cool mode.

22.1.5 Compressor Parameters (CP)

CP00	Compressor type To select the type of compressor 0 = simple (1 step) 1 = 2 step partialized																
CP01	Number of compressors per circuit To select the number of compressors per circuit. 1 = 1 compressor 2 = 2 compressors																
CP02	Select compressor on/off sequence To select the compressor on/off sequence. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Balancing durations</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1/2 on ; off 2/1 sequence</td> <td>4</td> <td>Limited sequence 2 (only compressor 2 available)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>On 2/1; off 1/2 sequence</td> <td>5</td> <td>Run time 1 sequence</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Limited sequence 1 (only compressor 1 available)</td> <td>6</td> <td>Run time 2 sequence</td> </tr> </table>	0	Balancing durations			1	1/2 on ; off 2/1 sequence	4	Limited sequence 2 (only compressor 2 available)	2	On 2/1; off 1/2 sequence	5	Run time 1 sequence	3	Limited sequence 1 (only compressor 1 available)	6	Run time 2 sequence
0	Balancing durations																
1	1/2 on ; off 2/1 sequence	4	Limited sequence 2 (only compressor 2 available)														
2	On 2/1; off 1/2 sequence	5	Run time 1 sequence														
3	Limited sequence 1 (only compressor 1 available)	6	Run time 2 sequence														
CP03	Minimum time between the switching off and on of the same compressor To modify the <i>minimum time</i> between the switching off and on of the same compressor.																
CP04	Minimum time between the switching on of the same compressor To modify the <i>minimum time</i> between the switching on of the same compressor.																
CP05	Minimum time between the switching on of more than one compressor To modify the <i>minimum time</i> between the switching on of more than one compressor.																
CP06	Minimum time between the switching off of more than one compressor To modify the <i>minimum time</i> between the switching off of more than one compressor.																
CP07	Minimum compressor on time To modify the minimum compressor switch on time.																
CP08	Minimum compressor switch on time for increase in partializations To modify the minimum compressor switch on time for an increase in partializations.																
CP09	Minimum compressor switch on time for decrease in partializations To modify the minimum compressor switch on time for a decrease in partializations.																
CP10	Compressor running time for switch on sequence To modify the compressor running time for the switch on sequence.																

22.1.6 Internal circuit pump parameters (PI)

- PI00** **Enable internal circuit water pump**
To enable or disable the internal circuit water pump.
 - 0 = Pump disabled
 - 1 = Pump enabled
- PI01** **Select internal circuit water pump operating mode**
To select operating mode of the internal circuit water pump.
- | | Digital | | Modulating |
|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------|
| 0 | Continuous digital | 2 | Continuous modulating |
| 1 | Digital on request | 3 | Modulating on request |
- PI02** **Delay internal circuit water pump on and compressor on**
To modify the delay between switching on the internal circuit water pump and switching on the compressor.
- PI03** **Delay compressor off - internal circuit water pump off**
To modify the delay between switching off the compressor and switching off the internal circuit water pump.
- PI04** **Minimum internal circuit water pump speed in Cool**
To modify the minimum internal circuit water pump speed in Cool mode.
- PI05** **Maximum internal circuit water pump speed in Cool**
To modify the maximum internal circuit water pump speed in Cool mode.
- PI06** **Minimum internal circuit water pump speed setpoint in Cool**
To modify the minimum internal circuit water pump speed setpoint in Cool mode.
- PI07** **Internal circuit water pump proportional band in Cool**
To modify the internal circuit water pump proportional band in Cool mode.
- PI08** **Fan speed setpoint to modulate internal circuit water pump in Cool**
To modify the fan speed setpoint to modulate the internal circuit water pump in Cool mode.
- PI09** **Internal circuit water pump pick-up time in Cool**
To modify the internal circuit water pump *pick-up* time in Cool mode.
- PI10** **Minimum internal circuit water pump speed in Heat**
To modify the minimum internal circuit water pump speed in Heat mode.
- PI11** **Maximum internal circuit water pump speed in Heat**
To modify the maximum internal circuit water pump speed in Heat mode.
- PI12** **Minimum internal circuit water pump speed setpoint in Heat**
To modify the minimum internal circuit water pump speed setpoint in Heat mode.
- PI13** **Internal circuit water pump proportional band in Heat**
To modify the internal circuit water pump proportional band in Heat mode.
- PI14** **Fan speed setpoint to modulate internal circuit water pump in Heat**
To modify the fan speed setpoint to modulate the internal circuit water pump in Heat mode.
- PI15** **Internal circuit water pump pick-up time in Heat**
To modify the internal circuit water pump *pick-up* time in Heat mode.
- PI16 - PI17 - PI18 ANTILOCK**
PI16 **Enable internal circuit water pump antilock function**
To enable the internal circuit water pump antilock function.
 - 0 = Function disabled
 - 1 = Function enabled
- PI17** **Internal circuit water pump idle time due to antilock**
To modify the internal circuit water pump idle time due to antilock.
- PI18** **Internal circuit water pump on time for antilock**
To modify the internal circuit water pump on time for antilock.
- PI19 - PI20 - PI21 ANTIFREEZE with PUMP**
PI19 **Enable antifreeze function with internal circuit water pump**
To enable or disable the antifreeze function with internal circuit water pump.
 - 0 = Function disabled
 - 1 = Function enabled
- PI20** **Internal circuit water pump regulator setpoint for antifreeze**
To modify the internal circuit water pump regulator setpoint for antifreeze.
- PI21** **Internal circuit water pump regulator hysteresis for antifreeze**
To modify the internal circuit water pump regulator hysteresis for antifreeze.
- PI22** **Enable internal circuit water pump on when antifreeze heaters active**
Enables the switching on of the internal circuit water pump when the antifreeze heaters are active.
 - 0 = Pump disabled
 - 1 = Pump enabled
- PI23** **Fan speed hysteresis to modulate internal circuit water pump in Heat**
To modify fan speed hysteresis for modulation of the internal circuit water pump in Heat mode.
- PI24** **Fan speed hysteresis to modulate internal circuit water pump in Cool**
To modify fan speed hysteresis for modulation of the internal circuit water pump in Cool mode.

	22.1.7 Recirculation fan parameters (FI)
FI00	Enable recirculation fan Enables or disables the recirculation fan. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 = fan disabled• 1 = fan enabled
FI01	Select recirculation fan operation To select the operating mode of the recirculation fan. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 = Always on• 1 = On request
FI02	Recirculation fan regulator hysteresis in Cool mode To modify the recirculation fan regulator hysteresis in Cool mode.
FI03	Recirculation fan regulator hysteresis in Heat mode To modify the recirculation fan regulator hysteresis in Heat mode.
FI04	Enable Hot Start function Enables or disables the <i>Hot Start function</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 = Hot start disabled• 1 = Hot start enabled
FI05	Hot Start regulator setpoint To modify the regulator setpoint of the <i>Hot Start function</i> .
FI06	Hot Start regulator hysteresis To modify the <i>Hot Start function</i> regulator hysteresis.
FI07	Postventilation time in Heat mode To modify postventilation time in Heat mode.
FI08	Time between compressor on and recirculation fan on To modify the delay between switching on the compressor and switching on the recirculation fan.
	22.1.8 Secondary (external) exchanger fan parameters (FE)
FE00	Enable external exchanger fan To enable or disable the external exchanger. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 = fan disabled• 1 = fan enabled
FE01	Select external exchanger fan operating mode To select the operating mode of the external exchanger fan. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 = ON/OFF• 1 = Proportional
FE02	If <i>FE01</i> =1 see parameters <i>CF27-30 / CF33..CF44</i> External exchanger fan pick-up time To vary the pick up time of the external exchanger fan.
FE03	Enable external exchanger fan on with compressor off To enable or disable the switching on of the external exchanger fan when the compressor is off. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 = Fan off with compressor OFF• 1 = Fan on with compressor OFF
FE04	Bypass time for external exchanger fan cut-off To modify the bypass time of the external exchanger fan cut-off.
FE05	External exchanger fan preventilation time in Cool To modify the external exchanger fan preventilation time in Cool mode.
FE06	External exchanger fan preventilation time in Heat To modify the external exchanger fan preventilation time in Heat mode.
	FAN CONTROL IN COOLING
FE07	Minimum speed external exchanger fan in Cool To modify the minimum speed of the external exchanger fan in Cool mode.
FE08	Average speed external exchanger fan in Cool To modify the average speed of the external exchanger fan in Cool mode.
FE09	Maximum speed external exchanger fan in Cool To modify the maximum speed of the external exchanger fan in Cool mode.
FE10	Select probe for external exchanger fan regulation in Cool To select the probe to control the external exchanger fan in Cool mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none">0 = External exchanger temperature• 1 = High pressure input• 2 = Low pressure input• 3 = External exchanger pressure input• 4 = Internal exchanger pressure input
FE11	External exchanger fan minimum speed setpoint in Cool To modify the minimum speed setpoint of the external exchanger fan in Cool mode.
FE12	External exchanger maximum speed differential in Cool To modify the maximum speed differential of the external exchanger fan in Cool mode.
FE13	External exchanger fan speed proportional band in Cool To modify the proportional band of the external exchanger fan speed in Cool mode.
FE14	Maximum external exchanger fan hysteresis in Cool mode To modify the maximum hysteresis of the external exchanger fan speed in Cool mode.
FE15	External exchanger fan cut-off hysteresis in Cool To modify the cut-off hysteresis of the external exchanger fan in Cool mode.
FE16	External exchanger fan cut-off differential in Cool To modify the cut-off differential for the external exchanger fan in Cool mode.
	FAN CONTROL IN HEATING
FE17	Minimum speed external exchanger fan in Heat To modify the minimum speed of the external exchanger fan in Heat mode.

FE18	Average speed external exchanger fan in Heat To modify the average speed of the external exchanger fan in Heat mode.
FE19	Maximum speed external exchanger fan in Heat To modify the maximum speed of the external exchanger fan in Heat mode.
FE20	Select probe for external exchanger fan regulation in Heat To select the probe to control the external exchanger fan in Heat mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = External exchanger temperature • 1 = High pressure input • 2 = Low pressure input • 3 = External exchanger pressure input • 4 = Internal exchanger pressure input
FE21	Minimum external exchanger fan speed setpoint in Heat To modify the minimum speed setpoint of the external exchanger fan in Heat mode.
FE22	Maximum external exchanger speed differential in Heat To modify the maximum speed differential of the external exchanger fan in Heat mode.
FE23	External exchanger fan speed proportional band in Heat To modify the proportional band of the external exchanger fan speed in Heat mode.
FE24	Maximum external exchanger fan hysteresis in Heat To modify the maximum hysteresis of the external exchanger fan speed in Heat mode.
FE25	External exchanger fan cut-off hysteresis in Heat To modify the cut-off hysteresis of the external exchanger fan in Heat mode.
FE26	External exchanger fan cut-off differential in Heat To modify the cut-off differential for the external exchanger fan in Heat mode.
FAN CONTROL IN DEFROST	
FE27	Enable external exchanger fan on in defrost To enable or disable the switching on of the external exchanger fan in defrost. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Fan disabled • 1 = Fan enabled
FE28	External exchanger fan on setpoint in defrost To modify the external exchanger fan on setpoint in defrost
FE29	External exchanger fan on hysteresis in defrost To modify the external exchanger fan on hysteresis in defrost
FE30	Select probe for external exchanger fan regulation in defrost. To select the probe to control the external exchanger fan in defrost. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Probe absent • 1 = External exchanger temperature probe • 2 = High pressure probe • 3 = External exchanger pressure probe
22.1.9 Electric heater parameters (HI)	
HI00	Enable internal exchanger heaters for antifreeze To enable or disable <i>internal exchanger heaters for antifreeze</i> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Heaters disabled • 1 = Heaters enabled
HI01	Enable internal exchanger heater regulator in standby for antifreeze To enable or disable internal exchanger heaters in standby for antifreeze. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Heaters disabled • 1 = Heaters enabled
HI02	Enable integrated use of internal exchanger heaters To enable or disable integrated use of internal exchanger heaters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Heaters disabled • 1 = Heaters enabled
HI03	Enable force heaters on during defrost. To enable or disable force heaters on during defrost. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Heaters enabled (ON) when requested by temperature controller (antifreeze or integrated use) • 1 = Heaters always enabled ON during defrost
HI04	Number of internal exchanger heaters To modify the number of internal exchanger heaters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 = 1 heater enabled • 2 = 2 heaters enabled
HI05	Select probe to regulate internal exchanger heaters during antifreeze To select the probe for regulation of internal exchanger heaters during antifreeze. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Internal exchanger water/air inlet temperature • 1 = Internal exchanger water/air outlet temperature
HI06	Internal exchanger heater regulator setpoint for antifreeze To modify the internal exchanger heater regulator setpoint for antifreeze
HI07	Maximum internal exchanger heater regulator setpoint for antifreeze To modify the maximum setpoint of the internal exchanger heater regulator for antifreeze.
HI08	Minimum internal exchanger heater regulator setpoint for antifreeze To modify the minimum setpoint of the internal exchanger heater regulator for antifreeze.
HI09	Internal exchanger heater regulator hysteresis for antifreeze To modify the hysteresis of the internal exchanger heater regulator for antifreeze.
HI10	Internal exchanger heater dynamic differential setpoint in integrated use To modify the dynamic differential setpoint of the <i>internal exchanger heaters in integrated use</i> .
HI11	Maximum dynamic differential internal exchanger heaters in integrated use To modify the maximum dynamic differential of the <i>internal exchanger heaters in integrated use</i> .
HI12	Internal exchanger heater dynamic differential proportional band in integrated use To modify the proportional band of the dynamic differential of the <i>internal exchanger heaters in integrated use</i> .

HI13	Internal exchanger heater regulator hysteresis in integrated use To modify the hysteresis of the <i>internal exchanger heaters in integrated use</i> .
HI14	Enable digital dynamic differential of internal exchanger heaters in integrated use To enable the digital dynamic differential of the <i>internal exchanger heaters in integrated use</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Proportional differential • 1 = Fixed differential
HI15	Differential setpoint internal exchanger heater 2 on in integrated use To modify the differential setpoint to switch on internal exchanger heater 2 in integrated use

22.1.10 External exchanger electric heater parameters (HE)

HE00	Enable external exchanger heaters for antifreeze To enable or disable <i>external exchanger heaters</i> for antifreeze <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Heaters disabled • 1 = Heaters enabled
HE01	Enable external exchanger heater regulator in standby for antifreeze To enable or disable <i>external exchanger heaters</i> in standby for antifreeze. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Heaters disabled • 1 = Heaters enabled
HE02	Select probe to regulate external exchanger heaters during antifreeze To select the probe to control the <i>external exchanger heaters</i> during antifreeze. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = External exchanger water inlet temperature • 1 = External exchanger outlet water temperature
HE03	External exchanger heater switch on setpoint for antifreeze To modify the external exchanger switch on setpoint for antifreeze
HE04	Maximum external exchanger heater regulator setpoint for antifreeze To modify the maximum setpoint of the external exchanger heater regulator for antifreeze.
HE05	Minimum external exchanger heater regulator setpoint for antifreeze To modify the minimum setpoint of the external exchanger heater regulator for antifreeze.
HE06	External exchanger heater regulator hysteresis for antifreeze To modify the regulator hysteresis of <i>external exchanger heaters</i> for antifreeze.

22.1.11 Auxiliary electric heater parameters (HA)

HA00	Enable auxiliary heater To enable or disable auxiliary heater. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Heaters disabled • 1 = Heaters enabled
HA01	Auxiliary heater regulator setpoint To set the auxiliary heater regulator setpoint.
HA02	Auxiliary heater regulator hysteresis To set the auxiliary heater regulator hysteresis.

22.1.12 External circuit pump parameters (PE)

PE00	Enable external circuit water pump. To enable or disable the external circuit water pump. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Pump disabled • 1 = Pump enabled
------	---

22.1.13 Boiler parameters (br) -boiler

br00	Enable boiler To enable or disable the boiler. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Boiler disabled • 1 = Boiler enabled
br01	Enable boiler in heating only To enable or disable the <i>boiler in heating</i> only. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Boiler in integrated use • 1 = <i>Boiler in heating</i>
br02	Enable boiler digital dynamic differential To enable the digital dynamic differential of the boiler. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Proportional • 1 = Fixed
br03	Boiler dynamic differential setpoint To modify the setpoint of the boiler dynamic differential.
br04	Boiler dynamic differential proportional band To modify the proportional band of the dynamic differential of the boiler.
br05	Maximum boiler dynamic differential To modify the maximum dynamic differential of the boiler.
br06	Boiler regulator hysteresis To modify the hysteresis of the boiler regulator (

22.1.14 Defrost parameters (dF)

dF00	Enable defrost function To enable or disable the defrost function. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 = Defrost disabled• 1 = Defrost enabled
dF01	Enable interval count between defrosts setpoint To modify the setpoint enabling the interval count between defrosts.
dF02	Defrost deactivation setpoint To modify the defrost deactivation setpoint.
dF03	Cumulative interval between defrosts To modify the overall time between defrosts.
dF04	Compressor-valve-compressor delay before <i>start defrost</i> To modify the time between the compressor-valve-compressor delay and start of defrost.
dF05	Compressor-valve-compressor delay at end of defrost. To modify the time between the compressor-valve-compressor delay and end of defrost.
dF06	Dripping time To modify dripping time.
dF07	Maximum defrost time. To modify maximum defrost time.
dF08	Enable dynamic defrost differential To enable or disable the dynamic defrost differential. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 = Offset disabled• 1 = Offset enabled
dF09	Maximum dynamic defrost differential To modify the maximum defrost dynamic differential.
dF10	Defrost dynamic differential setpoint To modify the the dynamic differential setpoint for defrost.
dF11	Dynamic defrost differential proportional band To modify the proportional band of the dynamic defrost differential.
dF12	Select probe to enable interval count between defrosts To select the probe to enable the interval count between defrosts. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 = External exchanger temperature• 1 = High pressure input• 2 = Low pressure input• 3 = Internal exchanger pressure• 4 = External exchanger pressure
dF13	Select probe to <i>end defrost</i> To select the probe to <i>end defrost</i> . <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 = External exchanger temperature• 1 = High pressure input• 2 = Low pressure input• 3 = Internal exchanger pressure• 4 = External exchanger pressure
dF14	Setpoint to clear cumulative time between defrosts To modify the setpoint clearing the cumulative time between defrosts.

22.1.15 Dynamic setpoint parameters (dS)

ds00	Enable dynamic temperature controller differential To enable or disable the dynamic temperature controller differential. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 = Dynamic setpoint disabled• 1 = Dynamic setpoint enabled
ds01	Temperature controller dynamic differential proportional band in Cool
ds02	Temperature controller dynamic differential proportional band in Heat To modify the proportional band of the temperature controller dynamic differential in Cool/Heat mode.
ds03	Maximum temperature controller dynamic differential in Cool
ds04	Maximum temperature controller dynamic differential in Heat To modify the maximum dynamic differential of the temperature controller in Cool/Heat mode.
ds05	Temperature controller dynamic differential setpoint in Cool
ds06	Temperature controller dynamic differential setpoint in Heat To modify the dynamic differential setpoint of the temperature controller in Cool/Heat mode.
ds07	Enable temperature controller digital dynamic differential. To enable the digital dynamic differential of the temperature controller. 0 = Proportional <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 = Fixed

	22.1.16 Adaptive parameters (Ad)
Ad00	Enable machine function without accumulation To enable or disable machine function without accumulation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Accumulation disabled • 1 = Accumulation enabled
Ad01	Accumulation offset type To select the type of accumulation offset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Setpoint • 1 = Hysteresis • 2 = Setpoint and hysteresis
Ad02	Accumulation offset constant To modify the accumulation offset constant.
Ad03	Accumulation offset differential To modify the accumulation differential offset.
Ad04	Block accumulation offset setpoint in cooling mode To modify the block accumulation offset setpoint in Cool mode.
Ad05	Block accumulation offset setpoint in heating mode To modify the block accumulation offset setpoint in Heat mode.
Ad06	Compressor on time for accumulation offset/regression To modify the compressor on time for accumulation offset and regression.
Ad07	Reference compressor on time for accumulation offset To modify the reference compressor on time for accumulation offset.
	22.1.17 Antifreeze parameters with heat pump (AF)
AF00	Enable heat pump operation in antifreeze To enable or disable heat pump operation during antifreeze. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Heat pump disabled • 1 = Heat pump enabled
AF01	Water pump regulator setpoint for heat pump operation during antifreeze To modify water pump regulator setpoint for heat pump operation during antifreeze.
AF02	Heat pump regulator setpoint for antifreeze To modify heat pump regulator setpoint for antifreeze.
AF03	Block heat pump setpoint in antifreeze To modify the setpoint to <i>block heat pump</i> during antifreeze.
	22.1.18 Power limitation parameters (PL)
PL00	Enable power limitation function To enable or disable power limitation function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Power limitation disabled • 1 = Power limitation enabled
PL01	Select probe for power limitation To select the probe for power limitation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Internal exchanger water/air outlet temperature • 1 = High pressure • 2 = Low pressure • 3 = External temperature
PL02	High pressure setpoint for power limitation To modify the high pressure setpoint for power limitation.
PL03	Low pressure setpoint for power limitation To modify the low pressure setpoint for power limitation.
PL04	High water temperature setpoint for power limitation To modify the high water temperature setpoint for power limitation.
PL05	Low water temperature setpoint for power limitation To modify the low water temperature setpoint for power limitation.
PL06	External temperature setpoint for power limitation in Cool To modify the external temperature setpoint for power limitation in Cool mode.
PL07	External temperature setpoint for power limitation in Heat To modify the external temperature setpoint for power limitation in Heat mode.
PL08	Power limitation proportional band To modify the proportional band for power limitation.
	22.1.19 Alarm parameters (AL)
AL00	Time interval for alarm event count To modify the interval in which alarm events are counted.
AL01	Number of low pressure alarms. To modify the number of low pressure <i>alarms</i> .
AL02	Low pressure alarm bypass time To modify the low pressure alarm bypass time.
AL03	Number of high pressure alarms. To modify the number of high pressure <i>alarms</i> .
AL04	Flow switch activation time for internal circuit manual alarm To modify the activation time of the flow switch for internal circuit manual <i>alarms</i> .

AL05	Bypass flow switch time from activation of the internal circuit water pump To modify the bypass flow switch time from activation of the internal circuit water pump.
AL06	Flow switch activation time for internal circuit automatic alarms. To modify the activation time of the flow switch for internal circuit automatic alarms .
AL07	Flow switch deactivation time for internal circuit automatic alarms. To modify the flow switch deactivation time for internal circuit automatic alarms .
AL08	Number of compressor thermoswitch alarms. To modify the number of compressor thermoswitch alarms .
AL09	Compressor thermoswitch alarm bypass time To modify the bypass time of the compressor thermoswitch alarm.
AL10	Number of external exchanger fan thermoswitch alarms To modify the number of external exchanger fan thermoswitch alarms .
AL11	Number of internal circuit antifreeze alarms. To modify the number of internal circuit antifreeze alarms .
AL12	Internal circuit antifreeze alarm regulator setpoint To modify the internal circuit antifreeze alarm regulator setpoint.
AL13	Internal circuit antifreeze alarm regulator hysteresis To modify the internal circuit antifreeze alarm regulator hysteresis.
AL14	Enable force recirculation fan on during internal circuit antifreeze alarm To enable or disable the force recirculation fan on during internal circuit antifreeze alarm. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = fan disabled • 1 = fan enabled
AL15	Internal circuit antifreeze alarm bypass time To modify the internal circuit antifreeze alarm bypass time.
AL16	Enable low refrigerant alarm. To enable or disable the low refrigerant alarm. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Low refrigerant alarm disabled • 1 = Low refrigerant alarm enabled
AL17	Low refrigerant alarm bypass time. To modify the low refrigerant alarm bypass time.
AL18	Low refrigerant alarm differential To modify the low refrigerant alarm differential.
AL19	Time low refrigerant before alarm To modify the time refrigerant is low before alarm generated.
AL20	Enable low pressure alarm during defrost To enable or disable the low pressure alarm during defrost. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Alarm disabled • 1 = Alarm enabled
AL21	High temperature alarm regulator setpoint from analogue input To modify the setpoint of the high temperature alarm regulator from analogue input.
AL22	High temperature alarm regulator hysteresis from analogue input To modify the hysteresis of the high temperature alarm regulator from analogue input.
AL23	Time high temperature before alarm To modify the time temperature is high before alarm generated.
AL24	Low pressure alarm regulator setpoint from analogue input To modify the setpoint of the low pressure alarm regulator from analogue input.
AL25	High pressure alarm regulator setpoint from analogue input To modify the setpoint of the high pressure alarm regulator from analogue input.
AL26	Low pressure alarm regulator hysteresis from analogue input To modify the setpoint of the low pressure alarm regulator hysteresis from analogue input.
AL27	High pressure alarm regulator hysteresis from analogue input To modify the hysteresis of the high pressure alarm regulator from analogue input.
AL28	Low pressure alarm bypass time from analogue input To modify the low pressure alarm bypass time from analogue input.
AL29	Number of low pressure alarms from analogue input To modify the number of low pressure alarms from analogue input.
AL30	Compressor 1 on time for service message To modify the on time of compressor 1 for the service message.
AL31	Compressor 2 on time for service message To modify the on time of compressor 2 for the service message.
AL32	Pump 1 on time for service message To modify the on time of pump 1 for the service message.
AL33	Pump 2 on time for service message To modify the on time of pump 2 for the service message.
AL34	Maximum number of events in alarm log To modify the maximum number of events stored in the alarm log.
AL35	Number of internal exchanger fan thermoswitch alarms To modify the number of internal exchanger fan thermoswitch alarms .
AL36	Flow switch activation time for external circuit manual alarm To modify the activation time of the flow switch for external circuit manual alarms .
AL37	Bypass flow switch time from activation of the external circuit water pump To modify the bypass flow switch time from activation of the external circuit water pump.
AL38	Flow switch activation time for external circuit automatic alarms. To modify the activation time of the flow switch for external circuit automatic alarms .
AL39	Flow switch deactivation time for external circuit automatic alarms. To modify the deactivation time of the flow switch for external circuit automatic alarms .
AL40	Number of internal circuit pump thermoswitch alarms. To modify the number of internal circuit pump thermoswitch alarms .
AL41	Number of external circuit pump thermoswitch alarms. To modify the number of external circuit pump thermoswitch alarms .

AL42	Number of compressor oil pressure switch <i>alarms</i> To modify the number of compressor oil pressure switch <i>alarms</i> .
AL43	Number of high pressure <i>alarms</i> from analogue input To modify the number of high pressure <i>alarms</i> from analogue input.
AL44	Number of external circuit antifreeze <i>alarms</i>. To modify the number of external circuit antifreeze <i>alarms</i> .
AL45	External circuit antifreeze alarm regulator setpoint To modify the external circuit antifreeze alarm regulator setpoint.
AL46	External circuit antifreeze alarm regulator hysteresis To modify the external circuit antifreeze alarm regulator hysteresis.
AL47	External circuit antifreeze alarm bypass time To modify the external circuit antifreeze alarm bypass time.
AL48	Compressor oil pressure switch alarm bypass time To modify the compressor oil pressure switch alarm bypass time.

22.2 Parameters / visibility table, folder visibility table and client table

The **tables below** list all information required to read, write and decode all accessible resources in the device. There are three tables:

The **parameters** table contains all device configuration parameters stored in the instrument's non-volatile memory.

The **folders** table lists the visibility of all parameter folders.

The **client table** includes all I/O and alarm state resources available in the instrument's volatile memory.

Description of columns:

FOLDER LABEL

This indicates the *label* of the *folder* containing the parameter in question

VALUE PAR ADDRESS

This indicates the *label* used to *display* the **parameters** in the instrument's menu.
The whole part represents the address of the MODBUS register containing the value of the resource to be read or written to the instrument. The value after the point indicates the position of the most significant data bit in the register; if not indicated it is taken to be zero. This information is always provided when the register contains more than one information item, and it is necessary to distinguish which bits actually represent the data (the working size of the data indicated in the **DATA SIZE** column is also taken into consideration). Given that the modbus registers are the size of one WORD (16 bit), the index number after the point can vary from 0 (least significant bit –LSb–) to 15 (most significant bit –MSb–).

Examples (in binary form the least significant bit is the first on the right):

	VAL PAR ADDRESS	DATA SIZE	Value	Content of register
	8806	WORD	1350	(0000010101000110)
	8806	Byte	70	1350 (0000010101000110)
	8806.8	Byte	5	1350 (0000010101000110)
	8806.14	1 bit	0	1350 (0000010101000110)
	8806.7	4 bits	10	1350 (0000010101000110)

Important: when the register contains more than one data item, during the write operation proceed as follows:

- read current register value
- modify the bits that represent the resource concerned
- write the register

VIS PAR ADDRESS

Same as above. In this case, the parameter visibility value is in the MODBUS register address. By **default**, all parameters have:

Data size 2 bits
Range 0...3
****Visibility** 3
UM number

**Value Meaning

- Value 3 = parameter or *folder* always visible
 - Value 2 = **manufacturer level**; these parameters can only be seen by entering the manufacturer's password (see parameter *UI18*) (all parameters specified as always visible, parameters that are visible at the installation level, and manufacturer level parameters will be visible).
 - Value 1 = **installation level**; these parameters can only be viewed by entering the installation password (see parameter *UI17*) (all parameters specified as always visible and parameters that are visible at the installation level will be visible)
 - Value 0 = parameter or *folder* NOT visible
- Parameters and/or folders with visibility level <>3 (i.e. password protected) will only be visible if the correct password is entered (installation or manufacturer) following the procedure outlined below.
 - Parameters and/or folders with visibility level =3 are always visible and no password is required; in this case, the procedure below is not required.

Examples (in binary form the least significant bit is the first on the right):

Default visibility:

VAL PAR ADDRESS	DATA SIZE	Value	Content of register
49481.6	2 bits	3	65535 ----- (1111111111111111)
49482	2 bits	3	65535 (1111111111111111)
49482.2	2 bits	3	65535 (1111111111111111)
49482.4	2 bits	3	65535 (1111111111111111)
49482.6	2 bits	3	65535 (1111111111111111)

To modify the visibility value of parameter *CF04* (address 49482.6) from 3 to 0:

Visibility modified

VAL PAR ADDRESS	DATA SIZE	Value	Content of register
49481.6	2 bits	0	16383 (0011111111111111)

RESET (Y/N)	Indicates if the device MUST be switched off then back on again to modify the parameter. Y=YES the device MUST be switched off then back on again to modify the parameter: N=NO the device DOESN'T need to be switched off then back on again to modify the parameter. Example: ALL configuration parameters (<i>folder CF</i>) equal Y, so the device MUST ALWAYS BE SWITCHED OFF THEN BACK ON AGAIN TO MODIFY THEM.
R/W	Indicates if resources are read/write, read-only or write-only: R Read-only resource. W Write-only resource. RW Read / write resource.
DATA SIZE	Indicates the size of the data in bits. WORD = 16 bits Byte = 8 bits "n" bit = 0...15 bits depending on value of "n"
CPL	When the field indicates "Y", the value read by the register must be converted, because the value represents a number with a sign. In the other cases the value is always positive or null. To carry out conversion, proceed as follows: if the value in the register is between 0 and 32,767, the result is the value itself (zero and positive values). if the value in the register is between 32,768 and 65,535, the result is the value of the register - 65,536 (negative values).
RANGE	Describes the interval of values that can be assigned to the parameter. It can be correlated with other parameters in the instrument (indicated with the parameter <i>label</i>).
DEFAULT	Indicates the factory setting for the standard model of the instrument. <u>In this table, take hardware to be ST544/C with 4 relays + TRIAC + 2 analogue outputs A01 A02 PWM + 1 low voltage analogue output A03.</u>
EXP	If = -1 the value read from the register is divided by 10 (value/10) to convert it to the values given in the RANGE and DEFAULT column and the unit of measure specified in the U.M. column. Example: parameter CF04 = 50.0. Column EXP = -1: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The value read by the device/<i>ParamManager</i> is 50.0.• The value read from the register is 500 --> 500/10 = 50.0.
UM	Measurement unit for values converted according to the rules indicated in the CPL and EXP columns.

22.2.1 Parameters / visibility table

(See next page)

LABEL	FOLDER	DATA SIZE	CPL	EXP	VIS PAR ADDRESS	RESET (Y/N)	R/W	DESCRIPTION		M.U.	DEFAULT	
								Range				
CF	<i>CF00</i>	49202	BYTE		49481,6	Y	RW	Type of analogue input A11	0 ... 2	0	num	
CF	<i>CF01</i>	49203	BYTE		49482	Y	RW	Type of analogue input A12	0 ... 2	0	num	
CF	<i>CF02</i>	49204	BYTE		49482,2	Y	RW	Type of analogue input A13	0 ... 6	0	num	
CF	<i>CF03</i>	49205	BYTE		49482,4	Y	RW	Type of analogue input A14	0 ... 6	0	num	
CF	<i>CF04</i>	16442	WORD	Y	-1	49482,6	Y	RW	Last value analogue input A13 scale {0}	<i>CF05</i> ... 99,9	50,0	°C/Bar
CF	<i>CF05</i>	16450	WORD	Y	-1	49483	Y	RW	First value analogue input A13 scale	-50,0 ... <i>CF04</i>	0,0	°C/Bar
CF	<i>CF06</i>	16444	WORD	Y	-1	49483,2	Y	RW	Last value analogue input A14 scale {0}	<i>CF07</i> ... 99,9	50,0	°C/Bar
CF	<i>CF07</i>	16452	WORD	Y	-1	49483,4	Y	RW	First value analogue input A14 scale	-99,9 ... <i>CF06</i>	0,0	°C/Bar
CF	<i>CF08</i>	49222	BYTE	Y	-1	49483,6	Y	RW	Analogue input A11 differential	-12,0 ... 12,0	0,0	°C
CF	<i>CF09</i>	49223	BYTE	Y	-1	49484	Y	RW	Analogue input A12 differential	-12,0 ... 12,0	0,0	°C
CF	<i>CF10</i>	49224	BYTE	Y	-1	49484,2	Y	RW	Analogue input A13 differential	-12,0 ... 12,0	0,0	°C/Bar
CF	<i>CF11</i>	49225	BYTE	Y	-1	49484,4	Y	RW	Analogue input A14 differential	-12,0 ... 12,0	0,0	°C/Bar
CF	<i>CF12</i>	49296	BYTE		49484,6	Y	RW	Analogue input A11 configuration	0 ... 6	0	num	
CF	<i>CF13</i>	49297	BYTE		49485	Y	RW	Analogue input A12 configuration	0 ... 6	0	num	
CF	<i>CF14</i>	49298	BYTE		49485,2	Y	RW	Analogue input A13 configuration	0 ... 11	0	num	
CF	<i>CF15</i>	49299	BYTE		49485,4	Y	RW	Analogue input A14 configuration	0 ... 11	0	num	
CF	<i>CF16</i>	49300	BYTE	Y	49485,6	Y	RW	Digital input D11 configuration	-32 ... 32	0	num	
CF	<i>CF17</i>	49301	BYTE	Y	49486	Y	RW	Digital input D12 configuration	-32 ... 32	0	num	
CF	<i>CF18</i>	49302	BYTE	Y	49486,2	Y	RW	Digital input D13 configuration	-32 ... 32	0	num	
CF	<i>CF19</i>	49303	BYTE	Y	49486,4	Y	RW	Digital input D14 configuration	-32 ... 32	0	num	
CF	<i>CF20</i>	49304	BYTE	Y	49486,6	Y	RW	Digital input D15 configuration	-32 ... 32	0	num	
CF	<i>CF23</i>	49307	BYTE	Y	49487,4	Y	RW	Analogue input A11 configuration when configured as digital input	-32 ... 32	0	num	
CF	<i>CF24</i>	49308	BYTE	Y	49487,6	Y	RW	Analogical input A12 configuration when configured as digital input	-32 ... 32	0	num	
CF	<i>CF25</i>	49309	BYTE	Y	49488	Y	RW	Analogical input A13 configuration when configured as digital input	-32 ... 32	0	num	
CF	<i>CF26</i>	49310	BYTE	Y	49488,2	Y	RW	Analogical input A14 configuration when configured as digital input	-32 ... 32	0	num	

LABEL	FOLDER	DATA SIZE	CPL	EXP	VIS PAR ADDRESS	RESET (Y/N)	RW	DESCRIPTION	M.C.	DEFULT	RANGE
CF <i>CF27</i>	49228	BYTE			49488,4	Y	RW	Type of analogue output AO3	-13 ... 16	16	num
CF <i>CF30</i>	49312	BYTE			49489,2	Y	RW	Analogue output AO3 configuration	0 ... 1	1	num
CF <i>CF33</i>	49232	BYTE			49490	Y	RW	Enable analogue output TC1	0 ... 1	0	num
CF <i>CF34</i>	49233	BYTE			49490,2	Y	RW	Enable analogue output AO1	0 ... 1	0	num
CF <i>CF35</i>	49234	BYTE			49490,4	Y	RW	Enable analogue output AO2	0 ... 1	0	num
CF <i>CF36</i>	49235	BYTE			49490,6	Y	RW	Analogue output TC1 phase displacement	0 ... 90	27	num
CF <i>CF37</i>	49236	BYTE			49491	Y	RW	Analogue output AO1 phase displacement	0 ... 90	27	num
CF <i>CF38</i>	49237	BYTE			49491,2	Y	RW	Analogue output AO2 phase displacement	0 ... 90	27	num
CF <i>CF39</i>	49238	BYTE			49491,4	Y	RW	Analogue output TC1 pulse time	5 ... 40	10	num
CF <i>CF40</i>	49239	BYTE			49491,6	Y	RW	Analogue output AO1 pulse time	5 ... 40	10	num
CF <i>CF41</i>	49240	BYTE			49492	Y	RW	Analogue output AO2 pulse time	5 ... 40	10	num
CF <i>CF42</i>	49316	BYTE			49492,2	Y	RW	Analogue output TC1 configuration	-13 ... 16	14	num
CF <i>CF43</i>	49317	BYTE			49492,4	Y	RW	Analogue output AO1 configuration	-13 ... 16	0	num
CF <i>CF44</i>	49318	BYTE			49492,6	Y	RW	Analogue output AO2 configuration	-13 ... 16	0	num
CF <i>CF45</i>	49324	BYTE			49493	Y	RW	Digital output DO1 configuration	-13 ... 13	1	num
CF <i>CF46</i>	49325	BYTE			49493,2	Y	RW	Digital output DO2 configuration	-13 ... 13	3	num
CF <i>CF47</i>	49326	BYTE			49493,4	Y	RW	Digital output DO3 configuration	-13 ... 13	5	num
CF <i>CF48</i>	49327	BYTE			49493,6	Y	RW	Digital output DO4 configuration	-13 ... 13	7	num
CF <i>CF49</i>	49328	BYTE			49494	Y	RW	Digital output DO5 configuration	-13 ... 13	2	num
CF <i>CF50</i>	49329	BYTE			49494,2	Y	RW	Digital output DO6 configuration	-13 ... 13	0	num
CF <i>CF51</i>	49330	BYTE			49494,4	Y	RW	Digital output AO1 configuration	-13 ... 13	6	num
CF <i>CF52</i>	49331	BYTE			49494,6	Y	RW	Digital output AO2 configuration	-13 ... 13	13	num
CF <i>CF54</i>	49169	BYTE			49495,2	Y	RW	Select COM1 protocol	0 ... 1	0	num
CF <i>CF55</i>	49176	BYTE			49495,4	Y	RW	Eliwell protocol controller address	0 ... 14	0	num
CF <i>CF56</i>	49177	BYTE			49495,6	Y	RW	Eliwell protocol controller family	0 ... 14	0	num
CF <i>CF63</i>	49178	BYTE			49497,4	Y	RW	Modbus protocol controller address	1 ... 255	1	num
CF <i>CF64</i>	49179	BYTE			49497,6	Y	RW	Modbus baud rate protocol	0 ... 7	3	num
CF <i>CF65</i>	49180	BYTE			49498	Y	RW	Modbus parity protocol	1 ... 3	1	num
CF <i>CF66</i>	49182	BYTE			49498,2	Y	RW	Client Code 1	0 ... 255	0	num

LABEL	FOLDER	DATA SIZE	CPL	EXP	VIS PAR ADDRESS	RESET (Y/N)	RW	DESCRIPTION	M.C.	DEFULT
CF	CF67	49183	BYTE		49498,4	Y	RW	Client Code 2	0 ... 255	0 num
CF	CF68	49184	BYTE		49498,6	Y	R	Firmware mask revision	0 ... 255	xxxx num
CF	CF72	49359	BYTE		49499,6	Y	RW	RTC present	0 ... 1	1 num
CF	CF73	49360	BYTE		49500	Y	RW	Analogue input 5 present	0 ... 2	0 num
CF	CF76	49366	BYTE	Y	-1	49500,6	Y	Analogue input A15 differential	-12.0 ... 12.0	0.0 °C/Bar
CF	CF77	49367	BYTE		49501	Y	RW	Analogue input A15 configuration	0 ... 6	0 num
UI	UI00	49440	BYTE		49501,4	Y	RW	LED1 configuration	0 ... 13	1 num
UI	UI01	49441	BYTE		49501,6	Y	RW	LED2 configuration	0 ... 13	2 num
UI	UI02	49442	BYTE		49502	Y	RW	LED3 configuration	0 ... 13	7 num
UI	UI03	49443	BYTE		49502,2	Y	RW	LED4 configuration	0 ... 13	8 num
UI	UI04	49444	BYTE		49502,4	Y	RW	LED5 configuration	0 ... 13	6 num
UI	UI05	49445	BYTE		49502,6	Y	RW	LED6 configuration	0 ... 13	11 num
UI	UI06	49446	BYTE		49503	Y	RW	LED7 configuration	0 ... 13	3 num
UI	UI07	49447	BYTE		49503,2	Y	RW	Standby LED configuration	0 ... 1	1 num
UI	UI09	49409	BYTE		49503,6	Y	RW	Fundamental state <i>display</i> selection	0 ... 7	1 num
UI	UI10	49429	BYTE		49504	Y	RW	Enable defrost function from key	0 ... 1	1 num
UI	UI11	49430	BYTE		49504,2	Y	RW	Enable MODE function from key	0 ... 1	1 num
UI	UI12	49431	BYTE		49504,4	Y	RW	Enable DISP function from key	0 ... 1	1 num
UI	UI13	49432	BYTE		49504,6	Y	RW	Enable ON/OFF function from key	0 ... 1	1 num
UI	UI14	49433	BYTE		49505	Y	RW	Enable SET function from key	0 ... 1	1 num
UI	UI17	16688	WORD		49505,6	Y	RW	Installation engineer password	0 ... 255	1 num
UI	UI18	16690	WORD		49506	Y	RW	Manufacturer password	0 ... 255	2 num
tr	tr00	49664	BYTE		49506,2	Y	RW	Temperature control type	0 ... 2	0 num
tr	tr01	49665	BYTE		49506,4	Y	RW	Enable heating pump	0 ... 1	1 num
tr	tr02	49666	BYTE		49506,6	Y	RW	Select temperature control probe in Cool	0 ... 5	0 num
tr	tr03	49667	BYTE		49507	Y	RW	Select temperature control probe in Heat	0 ... 5	1 num
tr	tr04	16900	WORD	Y	-1	49507,2	N	Temperature control setpoint in Cool	<i>tr06 ... tr07</i>	12.0 °C/Bar
tr	tr05	16902	WORD	Y	-1	49507,4	N	Temperature control setpoint in Heat	<i>tr08 ... tr09</i>	40.0 °C/Bar
tr	tr06	16904	WORD	Y	-1	49507,6	Y	Minimum temperature control setpoint in Cool	-50.0 ... 110.0	°C/Bar

LABEL	FOLDER	DATA SIZE	CPL EXP	VI\$ PAR ADDRESS	RESET (Y/N)	RW	DESCRIPTION		DEFULT	M.C.
							RANGE			
tr <i>tr07</i>	16906	WORD	Y	-1	49508	Y	RW	Maximum temperature control setpoint in Cool	<i>tr06</i> ... 99.9	20.0 °C/Bar
tr <i>tr08</i>	16908	WORD	Y	-1	49508.2	Y	RW	Minimum temperature control setpoint in Heat	-50.0 ... <i>tr09</i>	30.0 °C/Bar
tr <i>tr09</i>	16910	WORD	Y	-1	49508.4	Y	RW	Maximum temperature control setpoint in Heat	<i>tr08</i> ... 99.9	45.0 °C/Bar
tr <i>tr10</i>	16912	WORD	Y	-1	49508.6	N	RW	Temperature control hysteresis in Cool	0 ... 25.5	3.0 °C/Bar
tr <i>tr11</i>	16914	WORD	Y	-1	49509	N	RW	Temperature control hysteresis in Heat	0 ... 25.5	3.0 °C/Bar
tr <i>tr12</i>	16916	WORD	Y	-1	49509.2	N	RW	Insert steps/compressors differential in Cool	0 ... 25.5	3.0 °C/Bar
tr <i>tr13</i>	16918	WORD	Y	-1	49509.4	N	RW	Insert steps/compressors differential in Heat	0 ... 25.5	3.0 °C/Bar
tr <i>tr14</i>	49688	BYTE			49509.6	Y	RW	Select probes for <i>temperature control differential</i> in Cool	0 ... 3	0 num
tr <i>tr15</i>	49689	BYTE			49510	Y	RW	Select probes for <i>temperature control differential</i> in Heat	0 ... 3	0 num
tr <i>tr16</i>	49696	BYTE			49510.2	Y	RW	Enable stop heat pump function	0 ... 1	0 num
tr <i>tr17</i>	16930	WORD	Y	-1	49510.4	N	RW	Stop heat pump function setpoint	-50.0 ... 99.9	10.0 °C
tr <i>tr18</i>	16932	WORD	Y	-1	49510.6	N	RW	Stop heat pump hysteresis	0 ... 25.5	2.0 °C
tr <i>tr19</i>	16934	WORD	Y	-1	49511	N	RW	Setpoint differential in Cool from Economy input	-25.5 ... 25.5	5.0 °C/Bar
tr <i>tr20</i>	16936	WORD	Y	-1	49511.2	N	RW	Setpoint differential in Heat from Economy Input	-25.5 ... 25.5	5.0 °C/Bar
St <i>St00</i>	49712	BYTE			49511.4	Y	RW	Select operating mode	0 ... 2	2 num
St <i>St01</i>	49713	BYTE			49511.6	Y	RW	Enable change mode from analogue input	0 ... 1	0 num
St <i>St02</i>	49714	BYTE			49512	Y	RW	Select probe to change automatic mode	0 ... 2	0 num
St <i>St03</i>	16948	WORD	Y	-1	49512.2	N	RW	Differential for change automatic mode in Heat	-25.5 ... 25.5	-10.0 °C
St <i>St04</i>	16950	WORD	Y	-1	49512.4	N	RW	Differential for change automatic mode in Cool	-25.5 ... 25.5	10.0 °C
CP <i>CP00</i>	49728	BYTE			49512.6	Y	RW	Type of compressor	0 ... 1	0 num
CP <i>CP01</i>	49729	BYTE			49513	Y	RW	Number of compressors per circuit	1 ... 2	2 num
CP <i>CP02</i>	49730	BYTE			49513.2	Y	RW	Select compressor on sequence	0 ... 6	1 num

LABEL	FOLDER	DATA SIZE	CPL	EXP	VIS PAR ADDRESS	RESET (Y/N)	RW	DESCRIPTION		M.C.	DEFULT
								RANGE			
CP	CP03	49731	BYTE		49513,4	Y	RW	Minimum off/on for same compressor	0 ... 255	18	sec*10
CP	CP04	49732	BYTE		49513,6	Y	RW	Minimum on/on time for same compressor	0 ... 255	30	sec*10
CP	CP05	49733	BYTE		49514	Y	RW	Minimum on/on time for different compressors	0 ... 255	10	sec
CP	CP06	49734	BYTE		49514,2	Y	RW	Minimum off/off time for different compressors	0 ... 255	10	sec
CP	CP07	49735	BYTE		49514,4	Y	RW	<i>Minimum compressor on time</i>	0 ... 255	2	sec*10
CP	CP08	49736	BYTE		49514,6	Y	RW	<i>Minimum compressor on time per splitting increment</i>	0 ... 255	10	sec
CP	CP09	49737	BYTE		49515	Y	RW	<i>Minimum compressor on time per splitting decrease</i>	0 ... 255	5	sec
CP	CP10	49738	BYTE		49515,2	Y	RW	Compressor operating time for each on sequence	0 ... 255	18	sec*10
PI	P100	49744	BYTE		49515,4	Y	RW	Enable primary circuit water pump	0 ... 1	1	num
PI	P101	49745	BYTE		49515,6	Y	RW	Select primary circuit water pump function	0 ... 3	1	num
PI	P102	49746	BYTE		49516	Y	RW	Delay primary circuit water pump on - compressor on	0 ... 255	60	sec
PI	P103	49747	BYTE		49516,2	Y	RW	Delay compressor off - primary circuit water pump off	0 ... 255	60	sec
PI	P104	49748	BYTE		49516,4	Y	RW	Minimum primary circuit water pump speed in Cool	0 ... 100	30	%
PI	P105	49749	BYTE		49516,6	Y	RW	Maximum primary circuit water pump speed in Cool	0 ... 100	100	%
PI	P106	16982	WORD	Y	-1	49517	N	Minimum primary circuit water pump setpoint speed in Cool	-50.0 ... 99.9	20.0	°C
PI	P107	16984	WORD	Y	-1	49517,2	N	Proportional band primary circuit water pump in Cool	-25.5 ... 25.5	8.0	°C
PI	P108	49754	BYTE		49517,4	N	RW	Fan speed setpoint for primary circuit water pump modulation in cool	0 ... 100	80	%

FOLDEER	LABEL	VALUE PAR ADDRESS	DATA SIZE	CPL	EXP	VIS PAR ADDRESS	RESET (Y/N)	RW	DESCRIPTION		RANGE	DEFULT	M.C.
									MIN	MAX			
P1	P109	49755	BYTE			49517,6	Y	RW	Surge current time primary circuit water pump in Cool	0 ... 255	2	sec	
P1	P110	49756	BYTE			49518	Y	RW	Minimum primary circuit water pump speed in Heat	0 ... 100	30	%	
P1	P111	49757	BYTE			49518,2	Y	RW	Maximum primary circuit water pump speed in Heat	0 ... 100	100	%	
P1	P112	16990	WORD	Y	-1	49518,4	N	RW	Minimum primary circuit water pump setpoint speed in Heat	-50,0 ... 99,9	20,0	°C	
P1	P113	16992	WORD	Y	-1	49518,6	N	RW	Proportional band primary circuit water pump in Heat	-25,5 ... 25,5	18,0	°C	
P1	P114	49762	BYTE			49519	N	RW	Fan speed setpoint for primary circuit water pump modulation in Heat	0 ... 100	80	%	
P1	P115	49763	BYTE			49519,2	Y	RW	Surge current time primary circuit water pump in Heat	0 ... 255	2	sec	
P1	P116	49764	BYTE			49519,4	Y	RW	Enable primary circuit water pump anti-lock function	0 ... 1	0	num	
P1	P117	49765	BYTE			49519,6	Y	RW	Time primary circuit water pump not active for anti-lock	0 ... 255	50	ore	
P1	P118	49766	BYTE			49520	Y	RW	Time primary circuit water pump on for anti-lock	1 ... 255	10	sec	
P1	P119	49767	BYTE			49520,2	Y	RW	Enable primary circuit water pump anti-freeze function	0 ... 1	0	num	
P1	P120	17000	WORD	Y	-1	49520,4	N	RW	Primary circuit water pump regulator setpoint for anti-freeze	-50,0 ... 99,9	8,0	°C	
P1	P121	17002	WORD	Y	-1	49520,6	N	RW	Primary circuit water pump regulator hysteresis for anti-freeze	0,0 ... 25,5	2,0	°C	
P1	P122	49772	BYTE			49521	Y	RW	Enable primary circuit water pump on when anti-freeze heaters on	0 ... 1	0	num	
P1	P123	49773	BYTE			49521,2	N	RW	Fan speed hysteresis for primary circuit water pump modulation in Heat	0 ... 100	10	%	
P1	P124	49774	BYTE			49521,4	N	RW	Fan speed hysteresis for primary circuit water pump modulation in Cool	0 ... 100	10	%	

LABEL	FOLDEER	VALUE PAR ADDRESS	DATA SIZE	CPL	EXP	VIS PAR ADDRESS	RESET (Y/N)	RW	DESCRIPTION		RANGE	DEFULT	M.C.
									0 ... 1	0 ... num			
F1	<i>FI00</i>	49792	BYTE			49521,6	Y	RW	Enable recirculating fan	0 ... 1	0	num	
F1	<i>FI01</i>	49793	BYTE			49522	Y	RW	Select recirculating fan function	0 ... 1	1	num	
F1	<i>FI02</i>	17026	WORD	Y	-1	49522,2	N	RW	Recirculating fan regulator hysteresis in Cool	0,0 ... 25,5	2,0	°C	
F1	<i>FI03</i>	17028	WORD	Y	-1	49522,4	N	RW	Recirculating fan regulator hysteresis in Heat	0,0 ... 25,5	2,0	°C	
F1	<i>FI04</i>	49798	BYTE			49522,6	Y	RW	Enable <i>Hot Start function</i>	0 ... 1	1	num	
F1	<i>FI05</i>	17032	WORD	Y	-1	49523	N	RW	Hot Start regulator set point	0,0 ... 99,9	38,0	°C	
F1	<i>FI06</i>	17034	WORD	Y	-1	49523,2	N	RW	Hot Start regulator hysteresis	0,0 ... 15,0	2,0	°C	
F1	<i>FI07</i>	49805	BYTE			49523,4	Y	RW	Post-ventilation time in Heat	0 ... 255	10	sec	
F1	<i>FI08</i>	49806	BYTE			49523,6	Y	RW	Delay compressor on - recirculating fan on	0 ... 255	10	sec	
FE	<i>FE00</i>	49808	BYTE			49524	Y	RW	Enable open system intercooler fan	0 ... 1	1	num	
FE	<i>FE01</i>	49809	BYTE			49524,2	Y	RW	Select open system intercooler fan function mode	0 ... 1	1	num	
FE	<i>FE02</i>	49810	BYTE			49524,4	Y	RW	Surge current time open system intercooler fan	0 ... 60	2	sec	
FE	<i>FE03</i>	49811	BYTE			49524,6	Y	RW	Enable open system intercooler fan on with compressor off	0 ... 1	0	num	
FE	<i>FE04</i>	49812	BYTE			49525	Y	RW	Cut-off open system intercooler fan bypass time	0 ... 255	2	sec	
FE	<i>FE05</i>	49813	BYTE			49525,2	Y	RW	Open system intercooler fan pre-ventilation time in Cool	0 ... 255	15	sec	
FE	<i>FE06</i>	49814	BYTE			49525,4	Y	RW	Open system intercooler fan pre-ventilation time in Heat	0 ... 255	15	sec	
FE	<i>FE07</i>	49816	BYTE			49525,6	Y	RW	Open system intercooler fan minimum speed in Cool	0 ... 100	50	%	
FE	<i>FE08</i>	49817	BYTE			49526	Y	RW	Open system intercooler fan average speed in Cool	0 ... 100	95	%	
FE	<i>FE09</i>	49818	BYTE			49526,2	Y	RW	Open system intercooler fan maximum speed in Cool	0 ... 100	100	%	
FE	<i>FE10</i>	49819	BYTE			49526,4	Y	RW	Select probe to regulate open system intercooler fan in Cool	0 ... 4	0	num	

FOLDEER	LABEL	VALUE PAR ADDRESS	DATA SIZE	CPL EXP	VIS PAR ADDRESS	RESET (Y/N)	RW	DESCRIPTION		RANGE	DEFULT	M.C.
								MIN	MAX			
FE	FE11	17052	WORD	Y	-1	49526,6	N	RW	Open system intercooler fan minimum setpoint speed in Cool	-50.0 ... 99.9	14.0	°C/Bar
FE	FE12	17054	WORD	Y	-1	49527	N	RW	Open system intercooler fan maximum speed differential in Cool	-50.0 ... 99.9	5.5	°C/Bar
FE	FE13	17056	WORD	Y	-1	49527,2	N	RW	Open system intercooler fan proportional band speed in Cool	0.0 ... 25.5	3.5	°C/Bar
FE	FE14	17058	WORD	Y	-1	49527,4	N	RW	Open system intercooler fan maximum speed hysteresis in Cool	0.0 ... 25.5	1.0	°C/Bar
FE	FE15	17060	WORD	Y	-1	49527,6	N	RW	Open system intercooler fan hysteresis cut-off in Cool	0.0 ... 25.5	1.0	°C/Bar
FE	FE16	17062	WORD	Y	-1	49528	N	RW	Open system intercooler fan differential cut-off in Cool	0.0 ... 25.5	2.0	°C/Bar
FE	FE17	49832	BYTE			49528,2	Y	RW	Open system intercooler fan minimum speed in Heat	0 ... 100	50	%
FE	FE18	49833	BYTE			49528,4	Y	RW	Open system intercooler fan average speed in Heat	0 ... 100	95	%
FE	FE19	49834	BYTE			49528,6	Y	RW	Open system intercooler fan maximum speed in Heat	0 ... 100	100	%
FE	FE20	49835	BYTE			49529	Y	RW	Select probe to regulate open system intercooler fan in Heat	0 ... 4	0	num
FE	FE21	17068	WORD	Y	-1	49529,2	N	RW	Open system intercooler fan minimum setpoint speed in Heat	-50.0 ... 99.9	5.5	°C/Bar
FE	FE22	17070	WORD	Y	-1	49529,4	N	RW	Open system intercooler fan maximum speed differential in Heat	-50.0 ... 99.9	1.7	°C/Bar
FE	FE23	17072	WORD	Y	-1	49529,6	N	RW	Open system intercooler fan proportional band speed in Heat	0.0 ... 25.5	1.0	°C/Bar
FE	FE24	17074	WORD	Y	-1	49530	N	RW	Open system intercooler fan maximum speed hysteresis in Heat	0.0 ... 25.5	0.5	°C/Bar
FE	FE25	17076	WORD	Y	-1	49530,2	N	RW	Open system intercooler fan hysteresis cut-off in Heat	0.0 ... 25.5	0.5	°C/Bar
FE	FE26	17078	WORD	Y	-1	49530,4	N	RW	Open system intercooler fan differential cut-off in Heat	0.0 ... 25.5	1.0	°C/Bar

LABEL	FOLDER	DATA SIZE	CPL	EXP	VLS PAR ADDRESS	RESET (Y/N)	RW	DESCRIPTION		RANGE	DEFULT	M.C.	
								VALUE PAR ADDRESS	RESET (Y/N)				
FE	FE27	49848	BYTE		49530,6	N	RW	Enable open system intercooler fan on during defrost	0 ... 1	0	0	num	
FE	FE28	17082	WORD	Y	-1	49531	N	Open system intercooler fan switch on setpoint during defrost	-50.0 ... 99.9	19.0	19.0	°C/Bar	
FE	FE29	17084	WORD	Y	-1	49531,2	N	Open system intercooler fan switch-on hysteresis during defrost	0.0 ... 25.5	1.0	1.0	°C/Bar	
FE	FE30	49854	BYTE		49531,4	Y	RW	Select probe to regulate open system intercooler fan during defrost	0 ... 3	1	1	num	
PE	PE00	49776	BYTE		49531,6	Y	RW	Enable open system water pump circuit	0 ... 1	0	0	num	
HI	H100	49856	BYTE		49532	Y	RW	Enable primary intercooler heaters for anti-freeze	0 ... 1	1	1	num	
HI	H101	49857	BYTE		49532,2	Y	RW	Enable primary intercooler heaters regulator on stand-by for anti-freeze	0 ... 1	0	0	num	
HI	H102	49858	BYTE		49532,4	Y	RW	Enable primary intercooler heaters for integration	0 ... 1	0	0	num	
HI	H103	49859	BYTE		49532,6	Y	RW	Enable force heaters on during defrost	0 ... 1	0	0	num	
HI	H104	49860	BYTE		49533	Y	RW	Number of primary intercooler heaters	1 ... 2	1	1	num	
HI	H105	49861	BYTE		49533,2	Y	RW	Select probe to regulate primary intercooler heaters for anti-freeze	0 ... 1	1	1	num	
HI	H106	17094	WORD	Y	-1	49533,4	N	Primary intercooler heaters regulator setpoint for anti-freeze	H108 ... H107	4.0	4.0	°C	
HI	H107	17096	WORD	Y	-1	49533,6	Y	Primary intercooler heaters regulator maximum setpoint for anti-freeze	H108 ... H107	99.9	7.0	7.0	°C
HI	H108	17098	WORD	Y	-1	49534	Y	Primary intercooler heaters regulator minimum setpoint for anti-freeze	-50.0 ... H107	-10.0	-10.0	°C	
HI	H109	17100	WORD	Y	-1	49534,2	N	Primary intercooler heaters regulator hysteresis for anti-freeze	0.0 ... 25.5	0.5	0.5	°C	
HI	H110	17102	WORD	Y	-1	49534,4	N	Primary intercooler heaters dynamic differential setpoint in integration	-50.0 ... 99.9	10.0	10.0	°C	
HI	H111	17104	WORD	Y	-1	49534,6	Y	Primary intercooler heaters maximum dynamic differential in integration	0.0 ... 25.5	25.5	25.5	°C/Bar	

LABEL	VALUE PAR ADDRESS	DATA SIZE	CPL EXP	VIS PAR ADDRESS	RW	RESET (Y/N)	DESCRIPTION	RANGE	DEFULT	M.C.
HI <i>H112</i>	17106	WORD	Y	-1	49535	N	RW	Primary intercooler heaters dynamic differential proportional band in integration	-50.0 ... 99.9	5.0 °C
HI <i>H113</i>	17108	WORD	Y	-1	49535.2	N	RW	Primary intercooler heaters regulator hysteresis in integration	0.0 ... 25.5	1.0 °C/Bar
HI <i>H114</i>	49878	BYTE			49535.4	Y	RW	Enable primary intercooler heaters digital dynamic differential in integration	0 ... 1	1 num
HI <i>H115</i>	17112	WORD	Y	-1	49535.6	N	RW	Primary intercooler heater 2 switch-on setpoint differential in integration	0.0 ... 25.5	3.0 °C/Bar
HE <i>HE00</i>	49888	BYTE			49536	Y	RW	Enable open-system intercooler heaters for anti-freeze	0 ... 1	0 num
HE <i>HE01</i>	49889	BYTE			49536.2	Y	RW	Enable primary open-system intercooler heaters regulator on stand-by for anti-freeze	0 ... 1	0 num
HE <i>HE02</i>	49890	BYTE			49536.4	Y	RW	Select probe to regulate primary open-system intercooler heaters for anti-freeze	0 ... 1	1 num
HE <i>HE03</i>	17124	WORD	Y	-1	49536.6	N	RW	Open-system intercooler heaters switch-on setpoint for anti-freeze	<i>HE05 ... HE04</i>	4.0 °C
HE <i>HE04</i>	17126	WORD	Y	-1	49537	Y	RW	Primary open-system intercooler heaters regulator maximum setpoint for anti-freeze	<i>HE05 ... HE04</i>	7.0 °C
HE <i>HE05</i>	17128	WORD	Y	-1	49537.2	Y	RW	Primary open-system intercooler heaters regulator minimum setpoint for anti-freeze	-50.0 ... <i>HE04</i>	-10.0 °C
HE <i>HE06</i>	17130	WORD	Y	-1	49537.4	N	RW	Open-system intercooler heaters regulator hysteresis for anti-freeze	0.0 ... 25.5	1.0 °C
HA <i>HA00</i>	49936	BYTE			49537.6	Y	RW	Enable auxiliary heater	0 ... 1	0 num
HA <i>HA01</i>	17170	WORD	Y	-1	49538	N	RW	<i>Auxiliary heaters</i> regulator setpoint	-25.5 ... 25.5	2.0 °C
HA <i>HA02</i>	17172	WORD	Y	-1	49538.2	N	RW	<i>Auxiliary heaters</i> regulator hysteresis	0.0 ... 25.5	1.0 °C
br <i>br00</i>	49952	BYTE			49538.4	Y	RW	Enable boiler	0 ... 1	0 num
br <i>br01</i>	49953	BYTE			49538.6	Y	RW	Enable boiler during heating only	0 ... 1	0 num
br <i>br02</i>	49954	BYTE			49539	Y	RW	Enable boiler digital dynamic differential	0 ... 1	1 num
br <i>br03</i>	17188	WORD	Y	-1	49539.2	N	RW	Boiler dynamic differential setpoint	-50.0 ... 99.9	10.0 °C
br <i>br04</i>	17190	WORD	Y	-1	49539.4	N	RW	Boiler proportional band dynamic differential	-50.0 ... 99.9	5.0 °C

LABEL	FOLDER	DATA SIZE	CPL EXP	VI\$ PAR ADDRESS	RESET (Y/N)	RW	DESCRIPTION		DEFUALT	M.C.
							RANGE			
br	<i>br05</i>	17192	WORD	Y	-1	49539,6	Y	RW	Maximum boiler dynamic differential	0.0 ... 25.5
br	<i>br06</i>	17194	WORD	Y	-1	49540	Y	RW	Boiler regulator hysteresis	0.0 ... 25.5
dF	<i>dF00</i>	49966	BYTE			49540,2	Y	RW	Enable defrost function	0 ... 1
dF	<i>dF01</i>	17202	WORD	Y	-1	49540,4	N	RW	Setpoint for enable interval count between defrost cycles	-500 ... 999
dF	<i>dF02</i>	17204	WORD	Y	-1	49540,6	N	RW	Disable defrost setpoint	-500 ... 999
dF	<i>dF03</i>	49974	BYTE			49541	Y	RW	Cumulative time between defrost cycles	0 ... 255
dF	<i>dF04</i>	49975	BYTE			49541,2	Y	RW	Delay compressor-valve-compressor <i>start defrost</i>	0 ... 255
dF	<i>dF05</i>	49976	BYTE			49541,4	Y	RW	Delay compressor-valve-compressor <i>end defrost</i>	0 ... 255
dF	<i>dF06</i>	49977	BYTE			49541,6	Y	RW	Drip time	0 ... 255
dF	<i>dF07</i>	49978	BYTE			49542	Y	RW	Maximum defrost time	0 ... 255
dF	<i>dF08</i>	49979	BYTE			49542,2	Y	RW	Enabled dynamic defrost differential	0 ... 1
dF	<i>dF09</i>	17212	WORD	Y	-1	49542,4	Y	RW	Maximum dynamic defrost differential	-255 ... 255
dF	<i>dF10</i>	17214	WORD	Y	-1	49542,6	N	RW	Dynamic defrost differential setpoint	-500 ... 999
dF	<i>dF11</i>	17216	WORD	Y	-1	49543	N	RW	Defrost proportional band dynamic differential	-255 ... 255
dF	<i>dF12</i>	49986	BYTE			49543,2	Y	RW	Select probe to enable interval count between defrost cycles	0 ... 4
dF	<i>dF13</i>	49987	BYTE			49543,4	Y	RW	Select probe to disable defrost	0 ... 4
dF	<i>dF14</i>	17220	WORD	Y	-1	49543,6	N	RW	Setpoint to clear cumulative time between defrost cycles	-500 ... 999
dS	<i>dS00</i>	50000	BYTE			49544	Y	RW	Enabled dynamic <i>temperature control differential</i>	0 ... 1
dS	<i>dS01</i>	17234	WORD	Y	-1	49544,2	N	RW	Temperature control proportional band dynamic differential in Cool	-50.0 ... 99.9
dS	<i>dS02</i>	17236	WORD	Y	-1	49544,4	N	RW	Temperature control proportional band dynamic differential in Heat	-50.0 ... 99.9
dS	<i>dS03</i>	17238	WORD	Y	-1	49544,6	Y	RW	Maximum temperature control dynamic differential in Cool	-50.0 ... 99.9
										5.0 °C

LABEL	FOLDER	DATA SIZE	CPL	EXP	VLS PAR ADDRESS	RESET (Y/N)	RW	DESCRIPTION		RANGE	DEFULT	M.C.
								VI'S PAR ADDRESS	RESET (Y/N)			
dS <i>dS04</i>	17240	WORD	Y	-1	49545	Y	RW	Maximum temperature control dynamic differential in Heat		-50.0 ... 99.9	5.0	°C
dS <i>dS05</i>	17242	WORD	Y	-1	49545.2	N	RW	Temperature control dynamic setpoint differential in Cool		-50.0 ... 99.9	15.0	°C
dS <i>dS06</i>	17244	WORD	Y	-1	49545.4	N	RW	Temperature control dynamic setpoint differential in Heat		-50.0 ... 99.9	22.0	°C
dS <i>dS07</i>	50014	BYTE			49545.6	Y	RW	Enable temperature control digital dynamic differential		0 ... 1	0	num
Ad <i>Ad00</i>	50016	BYTE			49546	Y	RW	Enable machine function without accumulation		0 ... 1	0	num
Ad <i>Ad01</i>	50017	BYTE			49546.2	Y	RW	Type of accumulation compensation		0 ... 2	0	num
Ad <i>Ad02</i>	50018	BYTE	Y	-1	49546.4	Y	RW	Constant accumulation compensation		0 ... 255	20	num
Ad <i>Ad03</i>	17252	WORD	Y	-1	49546.6	N	RW	Accumulation compensation differential		0.0 ... 25.5	0.5	°C
Ad <i>Ad04</i>	17254	WORD	Y	-1	49547	N	RW	Accumulation compensation block setpoint in Cool		-50.0 ... 99.9	4.0	°C
Ad <i>Ad05</i>	17256	WORD	Y	-1	49547.2	N	RW	Accumulation compensation block setpoint in Heat		-50.0 ... 99.9	50.0	°C
Ad <i>Ad06</i>	50026	BYTE			49547.4	Y	RW	Time compressor on for accumulation compensation regression		0 ... 255	24	sec*10
Ad <i>Ad07</i>	50027	BYTE			49547.6	Y	RW	Compressor on reference time for accumulation compensation		0 ... 255	18	sec*10
AF <i>AF00</i>	50032	BYTE			49548	Y	RW	Enable heat pump function in anti-freeze		0 ... 1	0	num
AF <i>AF01</i>	17266	WORD	Y	-1	49548.2	N	RW	Water pump regulator setpoint for heat pump function in anti-freeze		-50.0 ... 99.9	8.0	°C/Bar
AF <i>AF02</i>	17268	WORD	Y	-1	49548.4	N	RW	Heat pump regulator setpoint in anti-freeze		-50. ... 99.9	5.0	°C/Bar
AF <i>AF03</i>	17270	WORD	Y	-1	49548.6	N	RW	Heat pump block setpoint in anti-freeze		-50. ... 99.9	12.0	°C/Bar
PL <i>PL00</i>	50048	BYTE			49549	Y	RW	Enable power limitation function		0 ... 1	0	num
PL <i>PL01</i>	50049	BYTE			49549.2	Y	RW	Select probe for power limitation		0 ... 3	1	num
PL <i>PL02</i>	17282	WORD	Y	-1	49549.4	N	RW	High pressure setpoint for power limitation		-50.0 ... 99.9	40.0	Bar
PL <i>PL03</i>	17284	WORD	Y	-1	49549.6	N	RW	Low pressure setpoint for power limitation		-50.0 ... 99.9	3.0	Bar

FOLDEER	LABEL	VALUE PAR ADDRESS	DATA SIZE	CPL	EXP	VIS PAR ADDRESS	RESET (Y/N)	RW	DESCRIPTION		RANGE	DEFULT	M.C.								
									PL	PL04	WORD	Y	-1	49550	N	RW	High water temperature setpoint for power limitation	-50.0 ... 99.9	50.0	°C	
PL	PL05	17288	WORD	Y	-1	49550.2	N	RW	PL	PL05	17288	WORD	Y	-1	49550.4	N	RW	Low water temperature setpoint for power limitation	-50.0 ... 99.9	5.0	°C
PL	PL06	17290	WORD	Y	-1	49550.4	N	RW	PL	PL06	17290	WORD	Y	-1	49550.6	N	RW	External temperature setpoint for power limitation in Cool	-50.0 ... 99.9	10.0	°C
PL	PL07	17292	WORD	Y	-1	49550.6	N	RW	PL	PL07	17292	WORD	Y	-1	49551	N	RW	External temperature setpoint for power limitation in Heat	-50.0 ... 99.9	3.0	°C
PL	PL08	17294	WORD	Y	-1	49551	N	RW	PL	PL08	17294	WORD	Y	-1	49551.2	Y	RW	Power limitation proportional band	0.0 ... 25.5	5.0	°C/Bar
AL	AL00	50064	BYTE			49551.2	Y	RW	AL	AL01	50065	BYTE			49551.4	Y	RW	Time interval in which alarm events are counted	1 ... 99	60	min
AL	AL02	50066	BYTE			49551.6	Y	RW	AL	AL02	50066	BYTE			49551.6	Y	RW	Number of low pressure <i>alarms</i>	0 ... 255	3	num
AL	AL03	50067	BYTE			49552	Y	RW	AL	AL03	50067	BYTE			49552	Y	RW	Low pressure alarm bypass time	0 ... 255	120	sec
AL	AL04	50068	BYTE			49552.2	Y	RW	AL	AL04	50068	BYTE			49552.2	Y	RW	Number of high pressure <i>alarms</i>	0 ... 255	0	num
AL	AL05	50069	BYTE			49552.4	Y	RW	AL	AL04	50068	BYTE			49552.2	Y	RW	Enable flow switch time for primary circuit manual alarm	0 ... 255	2	sec*10
AL	AL06	50070	BYTE			49552.6	Y	RW	AL	AL05	50069	BYTE			49552.4	Y	RW	Flow switch bypass time after primary circuit water pump enabled	0 ... 255	15	sec
AL	AL07	50071	BYTE			49553	Y	RW	AL	AL06	50070	BYTE			49552.6	Y	RW	Enable flow switch time for primary circuit automatic alarm	0 ... 255	2	sec
AL	AL08	50072	BYTE			49553.2	Y	RW	AL	AL07	50071	BYTE			49553	Y	RW	Disable flow switch time for primary circuit automatic alarm	0 ... 255	15	sec
AL	AL09	50073	BYTE			49553.4	Y	RW	AL	AL08	50072	BYTE			49553.2	Y	RW	Number of compressor thermal switch <i>alarms</i>	0 ... 255	1	num
AL	AL10	50074	BYTE			49553.6	Y	RW	AL	AL09	50073	BYTE			49553.4	Y	RW	Bypass compressor thermal switch alarm time	0 ... 255	0	sec
AL	AL11	50075	BYTE			49554	Y	RW	AL	AL10	50074	BYTE			49553.6	Y	RW	Number of open-system intercooler fan thermal switch <i>alarms</i>	0 ... 255	1	num
AL	AL12	17308	WORD	Y	-1	49554.2	N	RW	AL	AL11	50075	BYTE			49554	Y	RW	Number of primary circuit anti-freeze <i>alarms</i>	0 ... 255	1	num
AL	AL13	17310	WORD	Y	-1	49554.4	N	RW	AL	AL12	17308	WORD	Y	-1	49554.4	N	RW	Primary circuit anti-freeze regulator setpoint alarm	-50.0 ... 99.9	4.0	°C
									AL	AL13	17310	WORD	Y	-1	49554.4	N	RW	Primary circuit anti-freeze regulator hysteresis alarm	0.0 ... 25.5	2.0	°C

FOLDEER	LABEL	VALUE PAR ADDRESS	DATA SIZE	CPL	EXP	VI\$ PAR ADDRESS	RESET (Y/N)	RW	DESCRIPTION		RANGE	DEFULT	M.C.
									0 ... 1	0			
AL	AL14	50080	BYTE			49554,6	Y	RW	Enable force recirculating fan on during primary circuit anti-freeze alarm	0 ... 1	0	num	
AL	AL15	50081	BYTE			49555	Y	RW	Primary circuit anti-freeze alarm bypass time	0 ... 255	1	min	
AL	AL16	50082	BYTE			49555,2	Y	RW	Enable gas low in plant alarm	0 ... 1	0	num	
AL	AL17	50083	BYTE			49555,4	Y	RW	Gas low in plant alarm bypass time	0 ... 255	5	min	
AL	AL18	17316	WORD	Y	-1	49555,6	N	RW	Gas low in plant alarm differential	0 ... 255	20	°C	
AL	AL19	50086	BYTE			49556	Y	RW	Time gas low in plant before alarm	0,0 ... 25,5	2,0	min	
AL	AL20	50087	BYTE			49556,2	Y	RW	Enable low pressure alarm during defrost	0 ... 1	0	num	
AL	AL21	17320	WORD	Y	-1	49556,4	N	RW	High temperature alarm regulator setpoint from analogue input	-50,0 ... 99,9	90,0	°C	
AL	AL22	17322	WORD	Y	-1	49556,6	N	RW	High temperature alarm regulator hysteresis from analogue input	0,0 ... 25,5	2,0	°C	
AL	AL23	50092	BYTE			49557	Y	RW	High temperature time per alarm	0 ... 255	30	sec*10	
AL	AL24	17326	WORD	Y	-1	49557,2	N	RW	Low pressure alarm regulator setpoint from analogue input	-50,0 ... 99,9	2,0	Bar	
AL	AL25	17328	WORD	Y	-1	49557,4	N	RW	High pressure alarm regulator setpoint from analogue input	-50,0 ... 99,9	42,0	Bar	
AL	AL26	17330	WORD	Y	-1	49557,6	N	RW	Low pressure alarm regulator hysteresis from analogue input	0,0 ... 25,5	20	Bar	
AL	AL27	17332	WORD	Y	-1	49558	N	RW	High pressure alarm regulator hysteresis from analogue input	0,0 ... 255	2,0	Bar	
AL	AL28	50102	BYTE			49558,2	Y	RW	Low pressure alarm bypass time from analogue input	0 ... 255	10	sec	
AL	AL29	50103	BYTE			49558,4	Y	RW	Number of low pressure alarms from analogue input	0 ... 255	2	num	
AL	AL30	50104	BYTE			49558,6	Y	RW	Time compressor 1 on before maintenance warning	0 ... 255	255	ore*100	
AL	AL31	50105	BYTE			49559	Y	RW	Time compressor 2 on before maintenance warning	0 ... 255	255	ore*100	

FOLDEER	LABEL	VALUE PAR ADDRESS	DATA SIZE	CPL	EXP	VIS PAR ADDRESS	RESET (Y/N)	RW	DESCRIPTION		RANGE	DEFULT	M.C.						
									AL32	50106	BYTE	49559,2	Y	RW	Time pump 1 on before maintenance warning		0 ... 255	255	ore*100
AL	AL33	50107	BYTE			49559,4	Y	RW	AL33	50107	BYTE	49559,4	Y	RW	Time pump 2 on before maintenance warning		0 ... 255	255	ore*100
AL	AL34	50108	BYTE			49559,6	Y	RW	AL34	50108	BYTE	49559,6	Y	RW	Maximum number of historical events per alarm message		0 ... 99	99	num
AL	AL35	50109	BYTE			49560	Y	RW	AL35	50109	BYTE	49560	Y	RW	Number of primary intercooler fan thermal switch <i>alarms</i>		0 ... 255	1	num
AL	AL36	50110	BYTE			49560,2	Y	RW	AL36	50110	BYTE	49560,2	Y	RW	Time flow switch on before open-circuit manual alarm		0 ... 255	2	sec*10
AL	AL37	50111	BYTE			49560,4	Y	RW	AL37	50111	BYTE	49560,4	Y	RW	Flow switch bypass time after open-circuit pump activated		0 ... 255	15	sec
AL	AL38	50112	BYTE			49560,6	Y	RW	AL38	50112	BYTE	49560,6	Y	RW	Time flow switch on before open-circuit automatic alarm		0 ... 255	2	sec
AL	AL39	50113	BYTE			49561	Y	RW	AL39	50113	BYTE	49561	Y	RW	Time low switch off before open-circuit automatic alarm		0 ... 255	15	sec
AL	AL40	50114	BYTE			49561,2	Y	RW	AL40	50114	BYTE	49561,2	Y	RW	Number of primary circuit pump thermal switch <i>alarms</i>		0 ... 255	2	num
AL	AL41	50115	BYTE			49561,4	Y	RW	AL41	50115	BYTE	49561,4	Y	RW	Number of open-system pump thermal switch <i>alarms</i>		0 ... 255	2	num
AL	AL42	50116	BYTE			49561,6	Y	RW	AL42	50116	BYTE	49561,6	Y	RW	Number of compressor oil pressure switch <i>alarms</i>		0 ... 255	1	num
AL	AL43	50117	BYTE			49562	Y	RW	AL43	50117	BYTE	49562	Y	RW	Number of high pressure <i>alarms</i> from analogue input		0 ... 255	0	num
AL	AL44	50118	BYTE			49562,2	Y	RW	AL44	50118	BYTE	49562,2	Y	RW	Number of open-system anti-freeze		0 ... 255	1	num
AL	AL45	17352	WORD	Y	-1	49562,4	N	RW	AL45	17352	WORD	Y	-1	49562,4	Open-system circuit anti-freeze regulator setpoint alarm		-50,0 ... 99,9	4,0	°C
AL	AL46	17354	WORD	Y	-1	49562,6	N	RW	AL46	17354	WORD	Y	-1	49562,6	Open-system circuit anti-freeze regulator hysteresis alarm		0,0 ... 25,5	2,0	°C
AL	AL47	50124	BYTE			49563	Y	RW	AL47	50124	BYTE	49563	Y	RW	Open-system circuit anti-freeze alarm bypass time		0 ... 255	1	min

FOLDER	LABEL	VALUE PAR ADDRESS	DATA SIZE	CPL EXP	VIS PAR ADDRESS	RESET (Y/N)	RW	DESCRIPTION	M.U.
AL	AL48	50125	BYTE		49563,2	Y	RW	Compressor oil pressure switch alarm bypass time	0 ... 255

22.2.2 Folder visibility table

LABEL	VIS PAR ADDRESS	CPL EXP	R/W	DESCRIPTION	DATA SIZE	RANGE	DEFAULT	U.M.
VisS0	49472		RW	<i>Folder</i> Ai visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisS1	49472,2		RW	<i>Folder</i> di visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisS2	49472,4		RW	<i>Folder</i> AO visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisS3	49472,6		RW	<i>Folder</i> dO visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisS4	49473		RW	<i>Folder</i> SP visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisS5	49473,2		RW	<i>Folder</i> Sr visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisS6	49473,4		RW	<i>Folder</i> Hr visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPa0	49473,6		RW	<i>Folder</i> Par visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPa1	49474		RW	<i>Folder</i> FnC visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPa2	49474,2		RW	<i>Folder</i> PASS visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPa3	49474,4		RW	<i>Folder</i> EU visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisSSp0	49474,6		RW	<i>Folder</i> SP\COOL visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisSSp1	49475		RW	<i>Folder</i> SP\HEAT visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisSSp0	49475,2		RW	<i>Folder</i> Sr\COOL visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisSSp1	49475,4		RW	<i>Folder</i> Sr\HEAT visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPP0	49475,6		RW	<i>Folder</i> Par\CF visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPP1	49476		RW	<i>Folder</i> Par\Ui visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPP2	49476,2		RW	<i>Folder</i> Par\tr visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPP3	49476,4		RW	<i>Folder</i> Par\St visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPP4	49476,6		RW	<i>Folder</i> Par\CP visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPP5	49477		RW	<i>Folder</i> Par\Pi visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPP6	49477,2		RW	<i>Folder</i> Par\Fi visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPP7	49477,4		RW	<i>Folder</i> Par\FE visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num

LABEL	VIS PAR AdDRESS	CPL EXP	R/W	DESCRIPTION	DATA SIZE	RANGE	DEFAULT	U.M.
VisPP8	49477,6		RW	<i>Folder</i> Par\PE visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPP9	49478		RW	<i>Folder</i> Par\Hi visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPP10	49478,2		RW	<i>Folder</i> Par\HE visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPP11	49478,4		RW	<i>Folder</i> Par\HA visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPP12	49478,6		RW	<i>Folder</i> Par\bR visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPP13	49479		RW	<i>Folder</i> Par\dF visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPP14	49479,2		RW	<i>Folder</i> Par\dS visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPP15	49479,4		RW	<i>Folder</i> Par\Ad visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPP16	49479,6		RW	<i>Folder</i> Par\AF visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPP17	49480		RW	<i>Folder</i> Par\PL visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPP18	49480,2		RW	<i>Folder</i> Par\AL visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPFO	49480,4		RW	<i>Folder</i> FnC\dFF visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPF1	49480,6	Y	RW	<i>Folder</i> FnC\tA visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPF2	49481	Y	RW	<i>Folder</i> FnC\St visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPF3	49481,2	Y	RW	<i>Folder</i> FnC\CC visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPF4	49481,4		RW	<i>Folder</i> FnC\Eur visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPFCC0	49563,4		RW	<i>Folder</i> FnC\CC\UL visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPFCC1	49563,6		RW	<i>Folder</i> FnC\CC\UL visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num
VisPFCC2	49564		RW	<i>Folder</i> FnC\CC\Fr visibility	2 bit	0 ... 3	3	num

22.2.3 Client Table

LABEL	ADDRESS	CPL	EXP	R/W	DESCRIPTION		DATA SIZE	RANGE	DEFAULT	M.U.
ValSondeVis[0]		344	Y	-1	R	Analogue input AI1	WORD	-500 ... 999	0	0 °C
ValSondeVis[1]	346	Y	-1	R		Analogue input AI2	WORD	-500 ... 999	0	0 °C
ValSondeVis[2]	348	Y	-1	R		Analogue input AI3	WORD	-500 ... 999	0	0 °C/Bar
ValSondeVis[3]	350	Y	-1	R		Analogue input AI4	WORD	-500 ... 999	0	0 °C/Bar
Dig.Input D11	33094	R			Digital input DI1	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	num	
Dig.Input D12	33094,1	R			Digital input DI2	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	num	
Dig.Input D13	33094,2	R			Digital input DI3	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	num	
Dig.Input D14	33094,3	R			Digital input DI4	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	num	
Dig.Input D15	33094,4	R			Digital input DI5	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	num	
Dig.Output DO1	33095,2	R			Digital output DO1	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	num	
Dig.Output DO2	33095,3	R			Digital output DO2	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	num	
Dig.Output DO3	33095,4	R			Digital output DO3	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	num	
Dig.Output DO4	33095	R			Digital output DO4	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	num	
Dig.Output DO5	33095,1	R			Digital output DO5	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	num	
Dig.Output DO6	33095,5	R			Digital output DO6	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	num	
Dig.Output AO1	33095,6	R			Digital output AO1	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	num	
Dig.Output AO2	33095,7	R			Digital output AO2	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	num	
Analog.Out_TC1	33145	Y			Analogue output TC1	BYTE	0 ... 100	0	num	
Analog.Out_AO1	33146	Y			Analogue output AO1	BYTE	0 ... 100	0	num	
Analog.Out_AO2	33147	Y			Analogue output AO2	BYTE	0 ... 100	0	num	
Analog.Out_AO3	387	Y	-1	R	Analogue output AO3	WORD	0 ... 999	0	num	
Setpoint Cool_reale	740	Y	-1	R	Cooling mode set point	WORD	-500 ... 999	0	0 °C	
Setpoint Heat_reale	742	Y	-1	R	Heating mode set point	WORD	-500 ... 999	0	0 °C	
Isteresi Cool_reale	771	Y	-1	R	Cooling mode hysteresis	WORD	-500 ... 999	0	0 °C	
Isteresi Heat_reale	773	Y	-1	R	Heating mode hysteresis	WORD	-500 ... 999	0	0 °C	
Ore di Funz. CP1	753				Compressor 1 working hour	WORD	0 ... 65535	0	ore	
Ore di Funz. CP2	755				Compressor 2 working hour	WORD	0 ... 65535	0	ore	
Sito Sbrinamento	33513,3	R			Defrosting status	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	num	
St.Antig.Pom. prim.	33513,7	R			Status of primary circuit pump for antifreeze	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	num	
St.Antig. Res.prim.	33514	R			Status of primary heat exchanger for antifreeze	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	num	
St.Antigelo c. perd.	33514,1	R			Status of disposable heat exchanger electric heater for antifreeze	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	num	
Macchina Off	33028	R			Device in OFF	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	num	
Macchina St.By. 1	33028,2	R			Device in STAND BY	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	num	
Macchina St.By. 2	33028,3	R			Device in STAND BY	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	num	

LABEL	ADDRESS	CPL	EXP	R/W	DESCRIPTION	DATA SIZE	RANGE	DEFAULT	M.U.
Macchina Cool	33028,4			R	Device in COOL	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 num
Macchina Heat	33028,6			R	Device in HEAT	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 num
Ore di Funz. Pom.1	763			R	Primary circuit pump operating hours	WORD	0 ... 65535	0	0 ore
Ore di Funz. Pom.2	765			R	Disposable circuit pump operating hours	WORD	0 ... 65535	0	0 ore
Dif.Set.Res.Integ.	775	Y	-1	R	Integrated electric heater set point dynamic differential	WORD	-999 ... 999	0	°C/Bar
Dif.Set.Boil. da Text	777	Y	-1	R	Boiler set point dynamic differential	WORD	-999 ... 999	0	°C/Bar
Dif.Set.Sbrin.da Te	779	Y	-1	R	Defrost set point dynamic differential	WORD	-999 ... 999	0	°C/Bar
Erl0	33037			R	General alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	flag
Erl01	33037,1			R	Circuit 1 digital high pressure alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 num
Erl03	33037,3			R	Circuit 1 analogue high pressure alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 num
Erl05	33037,5			R	Circuit 1 digital low pressure alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 num
Erl07	33037,7			R	Circuit 1 analogue low pressure alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 num
Erl09	33038,1			R	Machine low charge alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 num
Erl10	33038,2			R	Compressor 1 thermal switch alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 num
Erl11	33038,3			R	Compressor 2 thermal switch alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 num
Erl15	33038,7			R	Compressor 1 oil pressure switch alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	flag
Erl16	33039			R	Compressor 2 oil pressure switch alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	flag
Erl20	33039,4			R	Primary circuit flow switch alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 num
Erl21	33039,5			R	Primary circuit pump thermal switch alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 num
Erl25	33040,1			R	Disposable circuit flow switch alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 num
Erl26	33040,2			R	Disposable circuit pump thermal switch alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 num
Erl30	33040,6			R	Primary circuit antifreeze alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 num
Erl31	33040,7			R	Disposable circuit antifreeze alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 num
Erl35	33041,3			R	High temperature alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 num
Erl40	33042			R	Primary exchanger fan thermal switch alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	flag
Erl41	33042,1			R	Disposable exchanger fan thermal switch alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	flag
Erl45	33042,5			R	Faulty clock alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	flag
Erl46	33042,6			R	Time lost alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	flag
Erl47	33042,7			R	No communication with keyboard alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	flag
Erl50	33043,2			R	Primary exchanger electric heater 1 thermal switch alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	flag
Erl51	33043,3			R	Primary exchanger electric heater 2 thermal switch alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	flag
Erl52	33043,4			R	Disposable exchanger electric heater 1 thermal switch alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	flag
Erl53	33043,5			R	Disposable exchanger electric heater 2 thermal switch alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	flag
Erl56	33044			R	Auxiliary electric heater thermal switch alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	flag
Erl60	33044,4			R	Primary exchanger water or air input temperature probe faulty alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	flag
Erl61	33044,5			R	Primary exchanger water or air output temperature probe faulty alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	flag
Erl62	33044,6			R	Faulty disposable exchanger 1 temperature probe alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	flag

LABEL	ADDRESS	CPL	EXP	R/W	DESCRIPTION	DATA SIZE	RANGE	DEFAULT	M.U.
Er63	33044,7			R	Faulty disposable exchanger 1 water or air input temperature probe alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 flag
Er64	33045			R	Faulty disposable exchanger 1 water or air output temperature probe alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 flag
Er68	33045,4			R	Faulty external temperature probe alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 flag
Er69	33045,5			R	Faulty circuit 1 high pressure transducer alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 flag
Er70	33045,6			R	Faulty circuit 1 low pressure transducer alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 flag
Er73	33046,1			R	Faulty dynamic set point input alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 flag
Er74	33046,2			R	Faulty primary heat exchanger transducer alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 flag
Er75	33046,3			R	Faulty disposable exchanger transducer 1 alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 flag
Er80	33047			R	Configuration error alarm	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 flag
Er81	33047,1			R	Compressor 1 operating hours exceeded warning	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 flag
Er82	33047,2			R	Compressor 2 operating hours exceeded warning	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 flag
Er85	33047,5			R	Pump 1 operating hours exceeded warning	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 flag
Er86	33047,6			R	Pump 2 operating hours exceeded warning	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 flag
Er90	33048,2			R	Alarm log full warning	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 flag
Reset allarmi	33471,2			W	Alarm manual reset	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 flag
Modo cool	33471,3			W	Select mode COOL	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 flag
Modo heat	33471,4			W	Select mode HEAT	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 flag
Modo stand-by	33471,5			W	Select mode STAND BY	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 flag
Attiva Sbrinamento	33471,6			W	<i>Manual defrost</i> activation	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 flag
Toggle stato on/off	33471,7			W	Select mode ON/OFF	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 flag
Reset allarmi	33471,2			W	Alarm manual reset	1 bit	0 ... 1	0	0 flag

23 FUNCTIONS (FOLDER FNC)

The Functions menu is used to perform a number of manual functions such as switching on/off the device, acknowledging *alarms*, deleting the alarm log, running a *manual defrost* and using the *Multi Function key*.

A number of these operations can be done from the keyboard and main *display* using the *keys* - see User Interface chapter.

Functions associated to *keys* can be disabled and password-only access allowed to these functions at a “Service” level only via parameter.

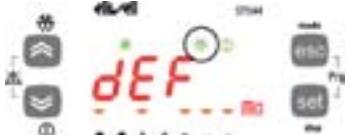
For more details, see the table below:

	Label	Operation	Function activated by [key] if configured	N.B.:
FnC	dEF	<i>Manual defrost</i>	YES [UP]	
	tA	Alarm acknowledgment	YES [UP+DOWN]	
	St	Switch device on/off	YES [DOWN]	
	CC	Copy Card Use (multi-function key)	NO	
	EUR	Reset alarm log	NO	

To open the Functions menu (*folder* Fnc) perform steps 1-4 as indicated below:

1		To view <i>folder</i> FnC in the main <i>display</i> , press the Esc and Set <i>keys</i> at the same time. [esc+set]
2		Pressing both <i>keys</i> will open the <i>Programming menu</i> : ----- the first <i>folder</i> you will see is the PAr <i>folder</i> .
3		Scroll with the “Up” and “DOWN” <i>keys</i> until you find the FnC <i>folder</i> . ----- Press the set key to open the Functions menu.
4		The first <i>label</i> you will see is dEF. ----- Scroll using the “up” and “down” <i>keys</i> to find other labels/folders. In this order: • (dEF) • tA • St • CC • EUR

23.1 Manual defrost activation (folder FnC/dEF)

See 1-4	Press [esc + set] in the main screen. The <i>label</i> 'PAr' will appear. Scroll with 'UP' and 'DOWN' to find the 'FnC' <i>label</i> . Press 'set'. The <i>label</i> 'dEF' will appear. Scroll with 'UP' and 'DOWN' to find the 'dEF' <i>label</i> .
	Press the "set" key to activate defrost manually from the keyboard.
	The DEFROST LED will start to blink.

23.2 Alarm acknowledgment (folder FnC/tA)

See 1-4	Press [esc + set] in the main screen. The <i>label</i> 'PAr' will appear. Scroll with 'UP' and 'DOWN' to find the 'FnC' <i>label</i> . Press 'set'. The <i>label</i> 'dEF' will appear. Scroll with 'UP' and 'DOWN' to find the 'TA' <i>label</i> .
	Press the "set" key to acknowledgment active alarms.

23.3 Change On/OFF state (folder FnC/St)

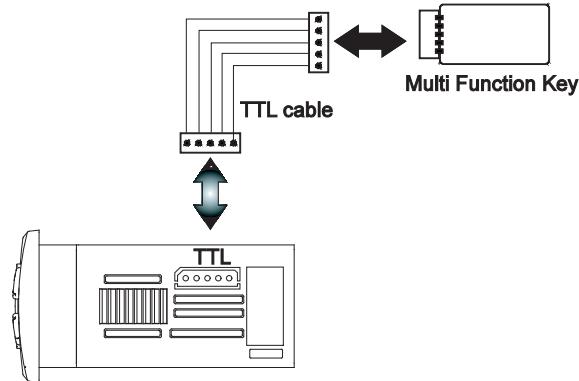
See 1-4	Press [esc + set] in the main screen. The <i>label</i> 'PAr' will appear. Scroll with 'UP' and 'DOWN' to find the 'FnC' <i>label</i> . Press 'set'. The <i>label</i> 'dEF' will appear. Scroll with 'UP' and 'DOWN' to find the 'St' <i>label</i> .
	The <i>label</i> "OFF" will appear in the "St" <i>folder</i> if the device is ON, or "OFF", if the device is switched OFF locally or by remote.
	<p>Press the set key to change state from OFF to On</p> <hr/> <p>or from On to OFF.</p>

Connecting the Multi Function Key

23.4 Multi Function Key

When the *Multi Function Key* is connected to the TTL type serial port, you can rapidly program device parameters (up/download parameter map to one or more of the same type of devices).

The connection diagram is shown below:



23.5 Using the Multi Function Key (folder FnC/CC)

Upload (*label* UL), download (*label* dL) and formatting (*label* Fr) operations should be performed as explained below:



UPLOAD (copy from DEVICE to MULTI FUNCTION KEY)

By doing this, the programming parameters will be downloaded from Energy ST 500 to the *Multi Function Key*.

DOWNLOAD (copy from MULTI FUNCTION KEY to DEVICE)

By doing this, the programming parameters will be uploaded from the *Multi Function Key* to the device.

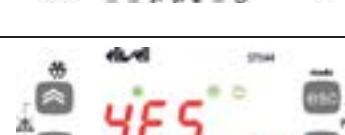
FORMAT*

Formatting the *Multi Function Key* consists of deleting the contents of the *Multi Function Key* and initializing it.

* This should be done prior to the Upload when used for the first time.

See 1-4

Upload / Download / Format
The download procedure is illustrated in the figure.
Press [esc + set] in the main screen.
The *label* 'PAr' will appear. Scroll with 'UP' and 'DOWN' to find the 'FnC' *label*.
Press 'set'. The *label* 'dEF' will appear. Scroll with 'UP' and 'DOWN' to find the 'CC' *label*.

	The commands you need to use the <i>Multi Function Key</i> are in the "CC" folder. Press the 'set' key to access the functions.
	Scroll with 'UP' and 'DOWN' to <i>display</i> the required function: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• UL for upload• dL for download• Fr for format
	Press the 'set' key and the upload (or download) will be performed. (in the example dL- download) The string 'rUn' will appear on the <i>display</i> .
	If this completes successfully, 'yes' is displayed; otherwise 'Err' is displayed.
	Remove the Copy Card on completion.

23.5.1 Download from reset

Connect the copy card with the instrument switched off.

On switching on, the programming parameters are loaded in the instrument;

	lamp test completed...
	Example A ...dLY... appears on the <i>display</i> If the procedure terminates successfully.
	Example B ...dLn... appears on the <i>display</i> . If the procedure does not complete successfully (°).
	In both cases, the device will be switched OFF locally (OFF appears on the <i>display</i>). When you press [DOWN] (°), the device will operate: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• With the new map Example A• With the previous map Example B Remove the Copy Card on completion.

	<p>(^{oo}) see</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • User Interface chapter, (<i>folder</i> Par/UI) • <i>local ON/OFF</i> section • Change On/OFF state (<i>folder</i> St) section
--	--

N.B.:

- The formatting function is **ONLY REQUIRED FOR UPLOADING (**):**
 - to use the *Multi Function Key* the first time (*Multi Function Key* that has never been used) and
 - to use the *Multi Function Key* with *models* that are not compatible.
 - (***) a pre-programmed key supplied by Eliwell to DOWNLOAD parameters does not need to be formatted. **N.B. Formatting can NOT be cancelled.**
- After downloading, the instrument will operate with the settings of the new map just loaded.
- Remove the key on completion of the operation.



(^o) if the string Err / dLn (*download from reset*) appears:

- Check that the key is connected to the device
- Check the *Multi Function Key* – Energy ST500 connection (check the TTL cable)
- Check that the key is compatible with the device
- Contact Eliwell technical support.

23.6 Reset alarm log (folder EUr)

See 1-4	Press [esc + set] in the main screen. The <i>label</i> 'PAr' will appear. Scroll with 'UP' and 'DOWN' to find the 'FnC' <i>label</i> . Press 'set'. The <i>label</i> 'dEF' will appear. Scroll with 'UP' and 'DOWN' to find the 'EUr' <i>label</i> .
	Press the "set" key for 3 seconds [set]
	The 'YES' <i>label</i> appears to indicate that the alarm log has been deleted.

24 ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS



24.1 General warnings

IMPORTANT!

Switch off the device before working on the *electrical connections*. All electrical work must be performed by a qualified electrician. To ensure proper connections, the following warnings must be observed:

- Power supply .
- Use cables of the right size for the terminals used.
- Separate the cables of probes and *digital inputs* from inductive loads and high voltage connections to prevent any electromagnetic interference. Do not place probe cables near any electrically devices (switches, meters, etc.)
- Make connections as short as possible and do not wind them around electrical connected parts.
- Do not touch electronic components on boards to prevent the build up of static electricity.
- Eliwell supplies the high voltage cables to connect the device to loads - see *Accessories* chapter.
- Eliwell supplies the signal cables to connect the power supply, probes, *digital inputs*, etc. See the *Accessories* chapter.
- The device must be connected to a suitable *transformer* that complies with the specifications provided in the Specifications chapter.

24.1.1 Power supply - High voltage inputs (relay)



Do not exceed the maximum permitted current; for higher loads, use a contactor with sufficient power capacity.

Warning!

Make sure that power supply is the correct voltage for the device.

24.1.2 TRIAC

The *TRIAC* (TC1) output, when partialized, suppresses the half-wave at the zero-crossing.

24.1.3 Analogue inputs-Probes



The *temperature probes* have no characteristic insertion polarity and can be extended using standard bipolar cable (note that extending cables can affect the performance of the device in terms of electromagnetic compatibility: take great care with the wiring).

Warning!

Temperature probes

Pressure probes have a specific insertion polarity which must be observed.

Signal cables (temperature/*pressure probes*, *digital inputs*, TTL serial) must be cabled separately from high voltage cables. Eliwell supplied cables are recommended. Contact Eliwell sales department for item availability.

24.1.4 Serial connections

24.1.5 TTL connection (COM 1)

TTL (COM 1)

Use a 5-wire TTL cable up to 30cm in length.

An Eliwell-supplied TTL cable is recommended. Contact Eliwell sales department for item availability.

24.2 Circuit diagrams

Circuit diagram key

- 12~ 12Vac power supply
- 5~ Auxiliary 5Vdc 20mA max supply
- 12.. Auxiliary 12Vdc supply
- DO1...DO4, DO6 2A - 230Vac high voltage relay outputs
- N Neutral
- TC1 *TRIAC* 2A 230Vac high voltage output
- AO1 PWM low voltage analogue output (SELV (§))
- AO2 PWM low voltage analogue output (SELV (§))
- AO3 Low voltage analogue output (SELV (§)) 0...20mA / 4...20mA / 0...1V / 0...5V / 0...10V
- DO5 Open Collector low voltage output (SELV (§))
- DI1...DI5 No voltage *digital inputs* (*)
- AI1...AI2 NTC* / Digital Input configurable *analogue inputs****
- AI3...AI4 NTC / voltage, current** / Digital Input configurable *analogue inputs****
- GND Ground
- KEYB Remote keyboard (KEYBoard) (100mt max)
- *TTL (COM 1)* TTL serial for connection to *Multi Function Key* / Param Manager

• *SEMITEC 103AT type (10KΩ / 25°C)
• **4...20mA current or 0...5V / 0...10V / 0...1V voltage input or no-voltage digital input

• ***no voltage digital input
• (*) closing current for 0.5mA ground
• (§) SELV: (SAFETY EXTRA LOW VOLTAGE)

24.2.1 Circuit diagrams for 4 relay + TRIAC models

ST542/C	ST543/C	ST544/C
<p> • 5 digital inputs [D1..D5] • DI • 4 high voltage 2A 230Vac digital outputs • DO • DO • 2 analogue outputs • AO: • 1 high voltage [TC1] 2A 230Vac analogue output • 1 PWM analogue output [AO1..AO2] • 4 analogue inputs [AI1..AI4] • 1 low voltage digital output (SELV (\$)) [DO5] • Open Collector </p>	<p> • 5 digital inputs [D1..D5] • DI • 4 high voltage 2A 230Vac digital outputs • DO • 3 analogue outputs • AO: • 1 high voltage [TC1] 2A 230Vac analogue output • 2 analogue PWM outputs [AO1..AO2] • 4 analogue inputs [AI1..AI4] • 1 low voltage digital output (SELV (\$)) [DO5] • Open Collector </p>	<p> • 5 digital inputs [D1..D5] • DI • 4 high voltage 2A 230Vac digital outputs • DO • 4 analogue outputs • AO: • 1 high voltage [TC1] 2A 230Vac analogue output • 1 low voltage 0...10V/4...20mA/0...20mA analogue output (SELV (\$)) [AO3] • 4 analogue inputs [AI1..AI4] • 1 low voltage digital output (SELV (\$)) [DO5] • Open Collector </p>

- /C RTC
- **TTL (COM 1)** supplied as standard
- KEYB connection to remote keyboard KEYB (100mt max)
- SELV: (SAFETY EXTRA LOW VOLTAGE)

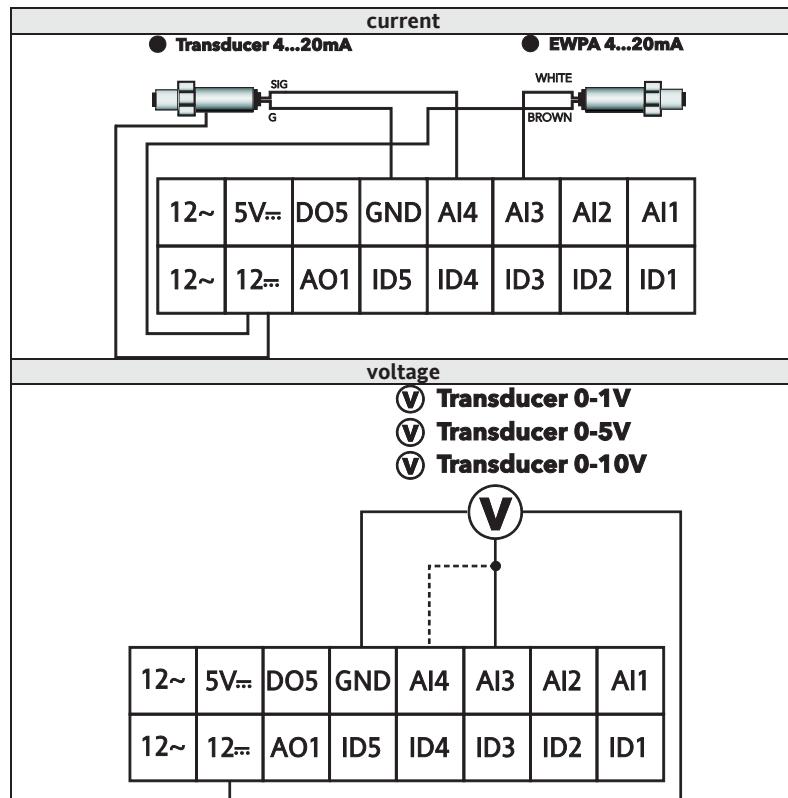
24.2.2 5 relay model circuit diagrams

ST551/C	ST552/C	ST553/C
<p>ST551</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5 <i>digital inputs</i> [D1...D5] • D 5 high voltage 2A 230Vac <i>digital outputs</i> • DO 1 analogue output • AO: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 PWM analogue output [AO1] 4 <i>analogue inputs</i> [AI1...AI4] 1 low voltage digital output (SELV (\$)) [DO5] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open Collector Open Collector 	<p>ST552</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5 <i>digital inputs</i> [D1...D5] • D 5 high voltage 2A 230Vac <i>digital outputs</i> • DO 2 <i>analogue outputs</i> • AO: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 PWM <i>analogue outputs</i> [AO1, AO2] 1 low voltage 0...10V/4...20mA/0...20mA analogue output (SELV (\$)) [AO3] 4 <i>analogue inputs</i> [AI1...AI4] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 low voltage digital output (SELV (\$)) [DO5] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open Collector Open Collector 	<p>ST553</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5 <i>digital inputs</i> [D1...D5] • D 5 high voltage 2A 230Vac <i>digital outputs</i> • DO 3 <i>analogue outputs</i> • AO: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 PWM <i>analogue outputs</i> [AO1, AO2] 1 low voltage 0...10V/4...20mA/0...20mA analogue output (SELV (\$)) [AO3] 4 <i>analogue inputs</i> [AI1...AI4] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 low voltage digital output (SELV (\$)) [DO5] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open Collector

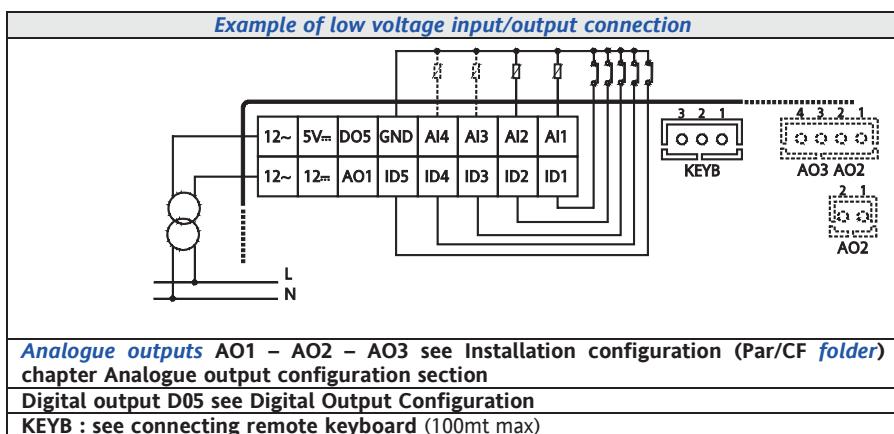
- /C RTC supplied as standard
- TTL (COM 1) supplied as standard
- KEYB connection to remote keyboard KEYB (100mt max)
- (\$) SELV: (SAFETY EXTRA LOW VOLTAGE)

24.2.3 Examples of low voltage input/output connection

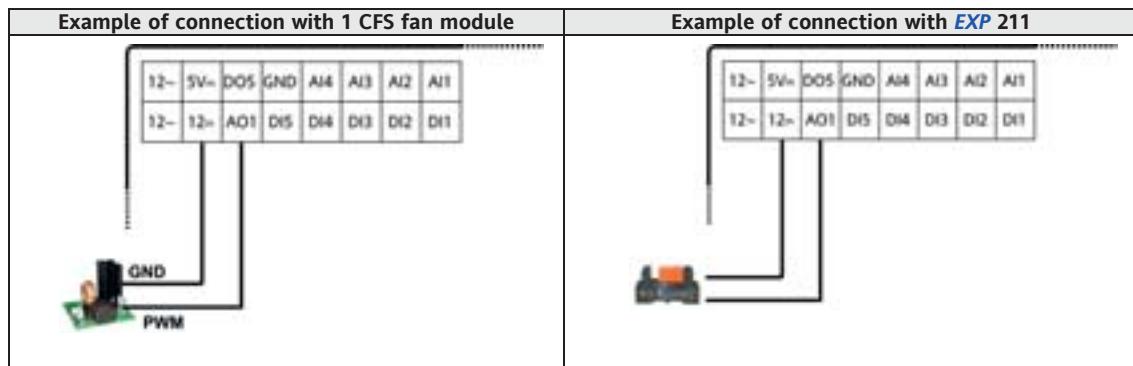
24.2.3.1 Example of current/voltage input connection



24.2.3.2 Example of NTC/DI input connection

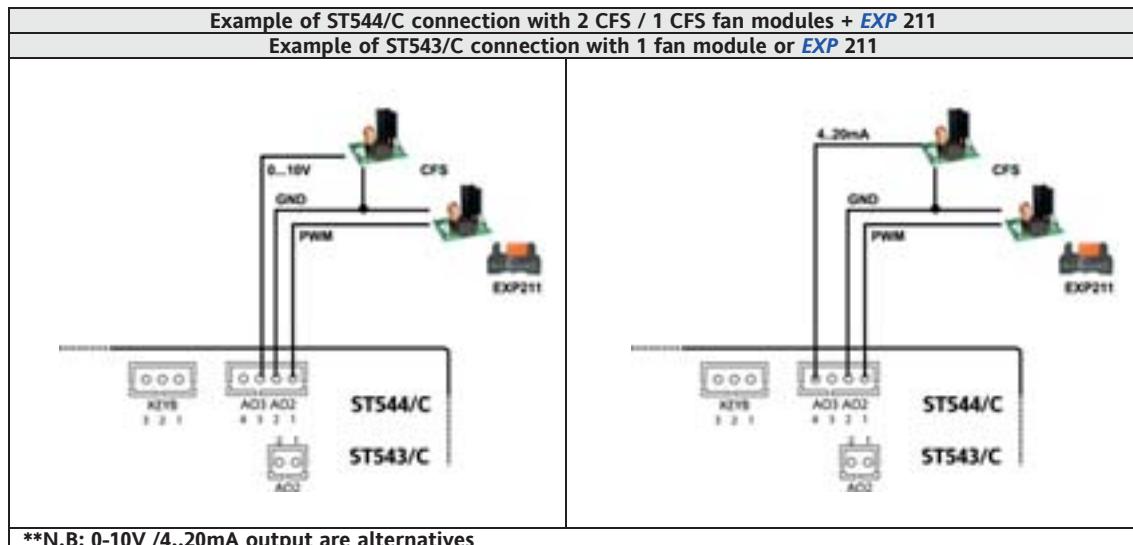


24.2.3.3 Example of A01 connection



ST500 output	CFS	EXP211
A01	PWM	//
12V	GND	//

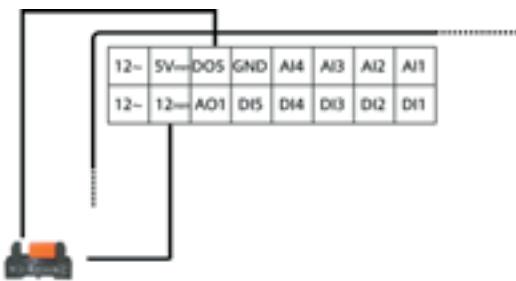
24.2.3.4 Example of A02 – AO3 connection



Analogue output	Terminal no.	Description
AO2	1	PWM
AO2	2	GND
AO3	3	0-10V**
AO3	4	4...20mA**

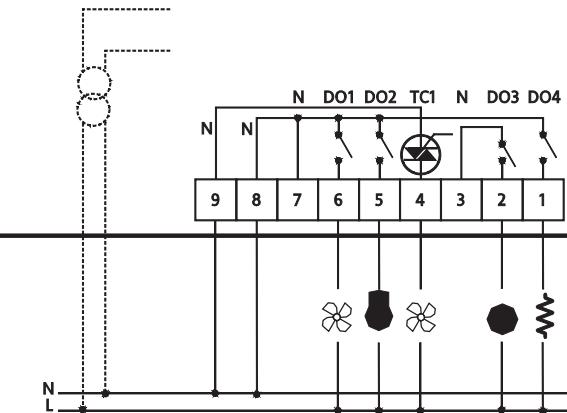
24.2.3.5 Example of DO5 connection

Example of connection with EXP 211



24.2.4 Example of connection of high voltage outputs

Example of connection of high voltage outputs



Example of model with TRIAC

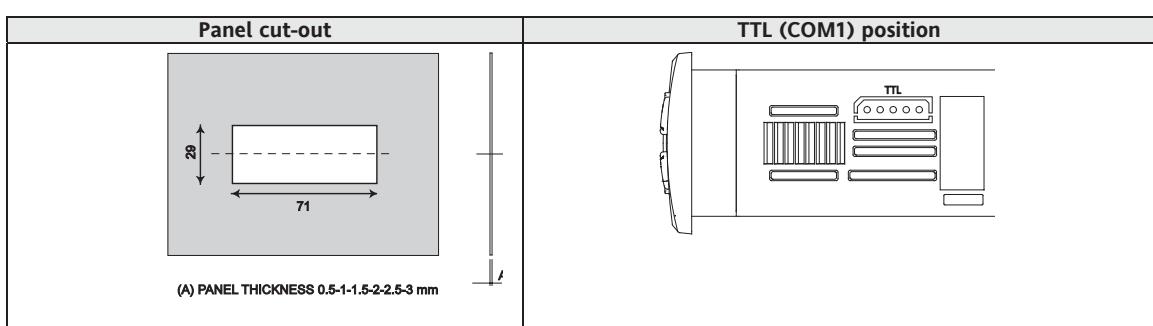
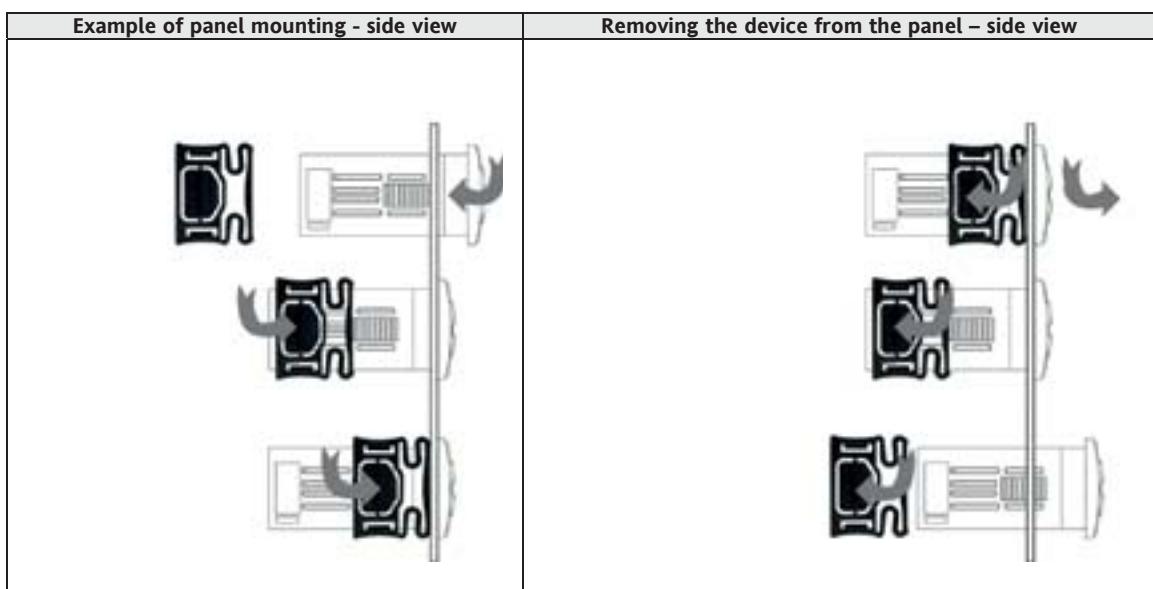
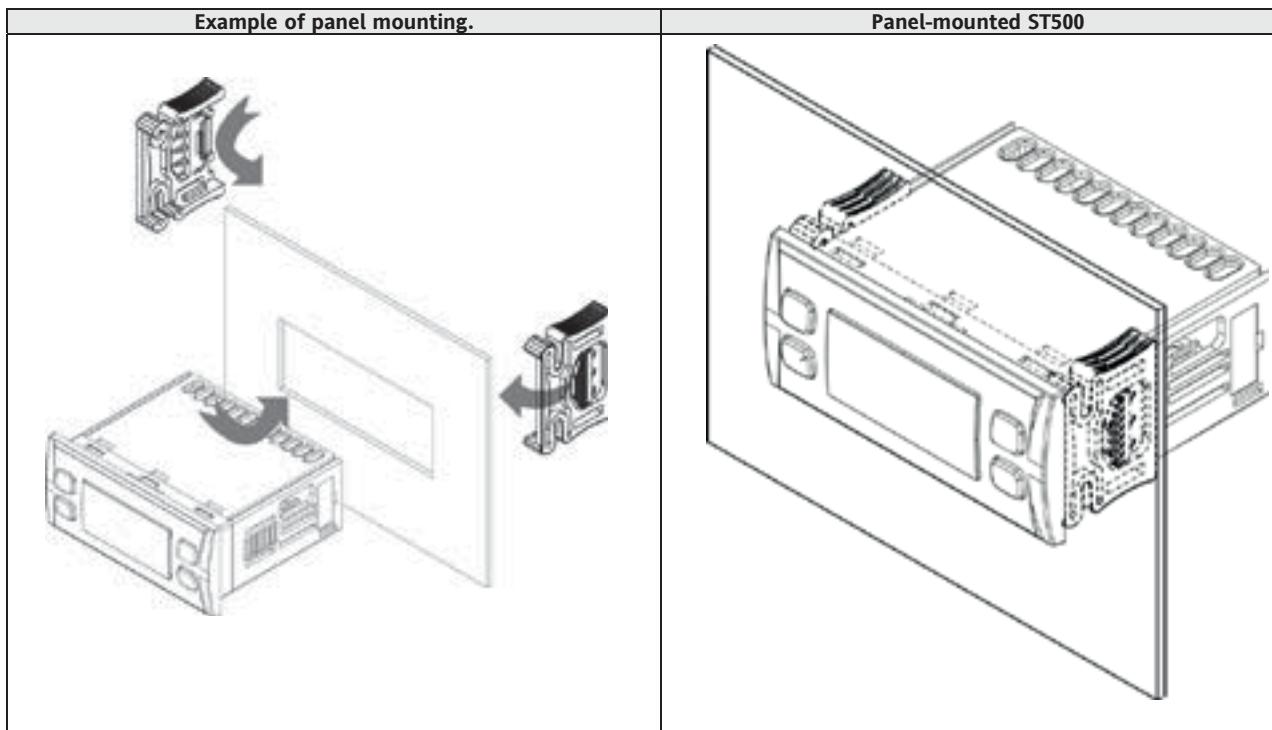
25 MECHANICAL ASSEMBLY

The keyboard is intended for panel-mounting (see diagram).

Make a 29x71 mm hole and insert the instrument; fix it with the special brackets provided.

Do not mount the device in damp and/or dirt-laden areas; It is suitable for use in places with ordinary or normal levels of pollution. Keep the area around the device cooling slots adequately ventilated

The TTL serial is on the left side of the device.



26 TECHNICAL DATA

26.1 General specifications

	Standard	Min.	Max.
Power supply voltage	12V~	10.8V~	13.2V~
Power supply frequency	50Hz/60Hz	---	---
Consumption	5VA	---	---
Insulation rating	2	---	---
Ambient operating temperature	25°C	-10°C	60°C
Ambient operating humidity (non-condensing)	30%	10%	90%
Ambient storage temperature	25°C	-20°C	85°C
Ambient storage humidity (non-condensing)	30%	10%	90%

Classification	
The product complies with the following European Community Directives and complies with the following harmonised regulations	EN 60730-2-6 EN 60730-2-9
Use	Operating (not safety) device for incorporation
Assembly	Panel support
Type of action	1.C 1.Y
Pollution class	2
Overvoltage category	To meet system needs
Nominal pulse voltage	2500V
Digital outputs	Refer to the label on the device
Fire resistance category	D
Software class	A

26.2 I/O features

Type	Label	Description	Models
Digital inputs	D11 D12 D13 D14 D15	5 no-voltage <i>digital inputs</i> Closing current for ground: 0.5mA	All <i>models</i>
High voltage <i>digital outputs</i>	D01 D02 D03 D04	4 x 2A 250V~ relays;	All <i>models</i>
	DO6	1 x 2A 250V~ relay;	ST551/C ST552/C ST553/C
High voltage analogue output	TC1	1 2A <i>TRIAC</i> , max 250V~ 1% full scale accuracy Resolution 1% <u>Remote control switches downstream from the Triac are NOT permitted.</u>	ST542/C ST543/C ST544/C
Low voltage (SELV) <i>analogue outputs</i>	AO1	1 PWM / Open Collector output PWM resolution: 1% PWM / Open Collector Nominal <i>range</i> 0...16.9V _{dc} (12V~ rectified) Closing at 12V _{dc} **Max current 35mA min load of 600Ohm @12Vcc)	All <i>models</i>
Low voltage (SELV) <i>analogue outputs</i>	AO2	1 PWM / Open Collector output PWM Resolution: 1% PWM / Open Collector Nominal <i>range</i> 0...16.9V _{dc} (12V~ rectified) Closing at GND **Max. current 35mA (min. load of 600Ohm @12Vcc)	ST543/C ST544/C ST552/C ST553/C
	AO3	1 x 0-10V / 4..20mA output 1% full scale accuracy Resolution 1% <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0...10Vcc output, max 28mA @10V (min. heater load 500Ohm).• 4..20mA output, max. load (max. heater load) 360Ohm	ST544/C ST553/C
Analogue inputs	AI1 AI2	2 NTC 103AT 10kΩ temperature inputs, measurement <i>range</i> -50°C ÷ 110°C; 2 configurable inputs: <ul style="list-style-type: none">a) NTC temperature measurement <i>range</i> -50°C ÷ 99.9°C;b) 4...20 mA current input/0-10V/0-5V/0-1V voltage input measurement <i>range</i> -50.0 ÷ +99.9; Accuracy: 1% full scale (2% full scale for 0-1V voltage input) Resolution: (a) 0.1°C (b) 0.1°C/bar Input impedance (b): <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0-10V and 0-5V: 21KΩ• 0-1V: 10KΩ• 4...20mA: 100Ω	All <i>models</i>
Analogue inputs	AI5	1 x NTC 103AT 10kΩ temperature input, measurement <i>range</i> -50°C ÷ 99.9°C;	On remote keyboard
Open Collector low voltage (SELV) digital output	DO5	1 Open Collector output **Max. current 35mA @12Vcc	All <i>models</i>

** Outputs AO1, AO2 and DO5 will not activate at the same time with currents greater than 20mA



26.3 Mechanical specifications

Terminals and connectors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 x 9-way snap-on AWG 16-28 high voltage connector <u>To be used with COLH00000100</u> • 1 x 16-way snap-on low voltage, 4.2mm pitch AWG 16-28 connector <u>To be used with COLV00000100</u> • 1 x JST 3-way remote keyboard <u>To be used with COLV00033200</u> 	All models
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 x JST 2-way connector <u>To be used with COLV00022100</u> 	ST543/C ST544/C ST552/C ST553/C
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 x JST 4 -way connector <u>To be used with COLV00042100</u> 	ST544/C ST553/C
Container	Container: PC+ABS plastic resin with V0 flammability rating	

26.4 Display and LEDs

Display and leds		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 or 3 digits + sign; • 18 LEDs 	All models
Keys	UP DOWN set esc	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 keys 	All models

26.5 Serials

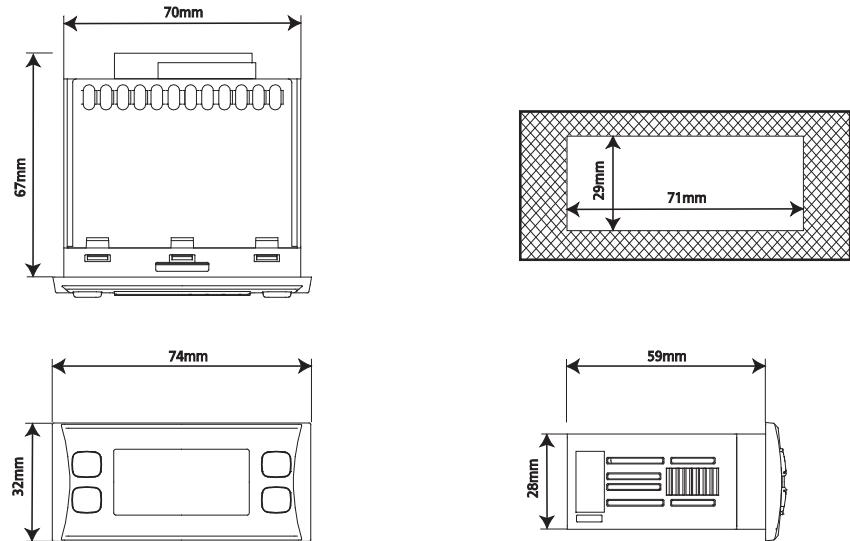
Serials	TTL (COM1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 TTL serial 	All models
---------	------------	--	------------

26.6 Transformer

The instrument must be connected to a suitable current *transformer* with the following features:

- Primary voltage: depending on requirements of individual device and/or country of installation
- Secondary voltage: 12V~
- Power supply frequency: 50/60Hz
- Power: min. 5VA

26.7 Mechanical dimensions



	Length (L) mm	Depth (d) mm	Height (H) mm	
Front panel	76.4	//	35	(+0.2mm)
Space required	70	67	26	
	//	58 connectors excluded	//	
Hole for panel wall-mounting	71	//	29	(+0.2mm / -0.1mm)

27 DEVICE OPERATION

Permitted use

This product is used to control centralised air-conditioning units

For safety reasons the instrument must be installed and used in accordance with the instructions supplied. Users must not be able to access parts with dangerous voltage levels under normal operating conditions. The device must be suitably protected from water and dust according to the specific application and only be accessible using special tools (except for the front keypad). The device can be fitted to refrigeration equipment for household and/or similar use. It has been tested and in safety terms, conforms to applicable harmonized European standards.

Unintended Use

The use of the unit for applications other than those described above is forbidden. It should be noted that the relay contacts supplied with the device are functional and therefore may be subject to fault.

Any *protection* devices required to comply with product requirements or dictated by common sense due for obvious safety reasons should be installed externally.

28 RESPONSIBILITY AND RESIDUAL RISKS

Eliwell shall not be held liable for any damage incurred as a result of:

- installation/use other than those intended, and, in particular, failure to comply with the safety instructions specified by applicable *regulations* and/or provided in this document;
- use with equipment which does not provide adequate *protection* against electric shocks, water and dust under the effective conditions of installation;
- use with equipment which permits access to hazardous parts without the use of tools;
- installation/use with equipment which does not comply with current *regulations* and legislation.

29 NON-LIABILITY CLAUSE

This document is exclusive property of **Eliwell Controls srl**. and cannot be reproduced and circulated unless expressly authorized by **Eliwell Controls srl**

Although all possible measures have been taken by **Eliwell Controls srl** to guarantee the accuracy of this document, it does not accept any responsibility arising out of its use.

30 DISPOSAL

The appliance (or the product) must be disposed of separately in compliance with the local standards in force on waste disposal

31 DEVICEMANAGER

The Device Manager software uses the TTL serial connection of the SB600 to simplify and aid in installing and managing the SB600

Main features

- Device parameters management.
- Real-time monitoring and recording of system variables.
- Device alarms records management.
- Firmware updating.

All basic components required for the use of DeviceManager are described below.

31.1.1 Device Manager software component

The software has a graphic user interface, which is described in the DeviceManager manual.

The Device Manager software supports both Eliwell and Modbus protocols.

The functionalities available to the customer depend on which Device Manager hardware interface he/she has purchased.

31.1.2 Device Manager interface component

The USB/TTL hardware interface, used in association with the software package, enables:

- use of the software itself.
- connection to devices for controlling them.
- connection to the Multi Function Key component.

There are three different types of interface, corresponding to three user levels:

- DMI 100-1 END USER.
- DMI 100-2 SERVICE.
- DMI 100-3 MANUFACTURER.

Depending on the type purchased, the client has access to the functions described above.

31.1.3 Multi Function Key Component

This is a memory device, which enables:

- updating the device's parameter values.
- updating the device's firmware.
- downloading parameter values from the device.
- downloading the alarms records from the device.

For more details

--> See manual

8MAX0219 Device Manager

X = 0 IT; 1 EN; 2 FR; 3 ES; 5 DE; A RU

The TTL serial - referred to also as COM1 – can be used to configure parameters with Device Manager software using the Eliwell protocol.

Study the following tables:

Parameter	Description	Value	
		0	1
CF54	Select COM1 (TTL) protocol	Eliwell	Modbus

Parameter	Description	Range
CF55	Eliwell protocol controller address	0...14
CF56	Eliwell protocol controller family	

32 PARAMMANAGER

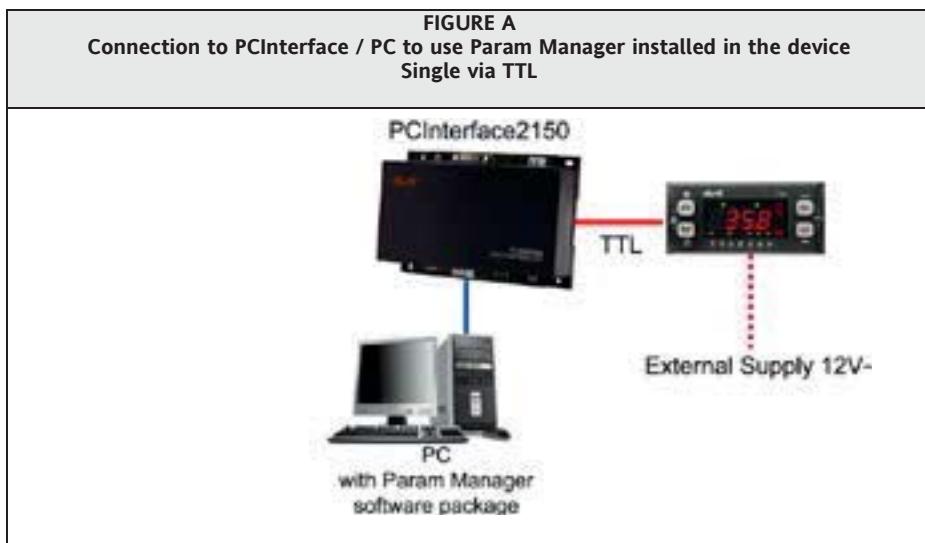
The TTL serial – referred to also as COM1 – can be used to configure parameters with Param Manager software using the Eliwell protocol.

Study the following tables:

Parameter	Description	Value	
		0	1
CF54	Select COM1 (TTL) protocol	Eliwell	Modbus

Parameter	Description	Range
CF55	Eliwell protocol controller address	0...14
CF56	Eliwell protocol controller family	

The connection diagram for Param Manager is shown below:***



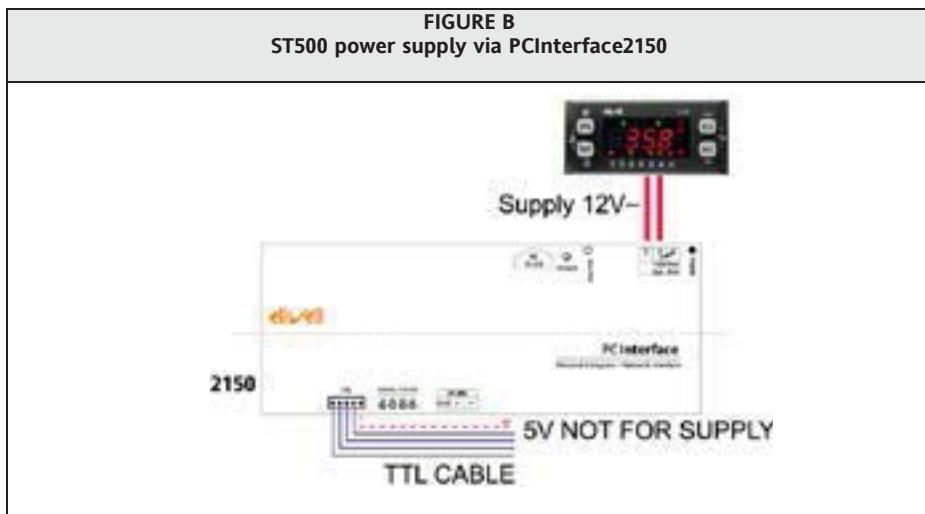
The power supply for Energy ST500 must be:

- from a suitable external power unit (see Figure A).
- via PCInterface (°)



(°) IMPORTANT!

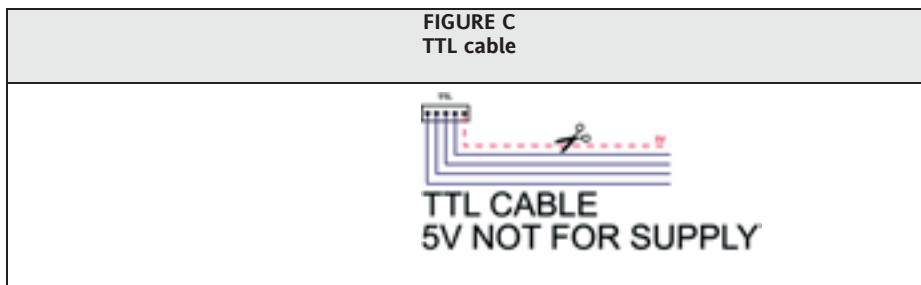
Use a 12V supply only (+12V Out, - terminals) as indicated in Figure B.
Do NOT supply via TTL.



(°°) IMPORTANT!



To avoid to supply power through TTL
cut the 5V wire from TTL cable as indicated in Figure C.



Param Manager models

Param Manager models

There are two *Param Manager models*:

- ST54x for all *models* with 4 relays + *triac*;
- ST55x for all 5-relay *models*.

The difference between the two maps is the presence of parameters relating to the *configuration of analogue outputs / TRIAC*. Study the table below:

Param manager model	Parameter visible				
	CF33	CF36	CF39	CF42	CF50
ST54*	•	•	•	•	
ST55*					•

Example CF54=0

If the protocol set in parameter **CF54 - “COM1 protocol” = 0 (Eliwell)**, run Param Manager.***

If **CF54=0**, parameters **CF55** and **CF56** have a meaning – see the table at the beginning of the section.

Example CF54=1

If on the other hand the protocol set in parameter **CF54 - “COM1 protocol” = 1 (Modbus)** follow the steps outlined below:

- Connect Energy ST 500 to PC Interface / PC as shown in Figure A.
- Run Param Manager.
- The icons at the top right show the situation resulting from the key and device autodetect***: if this fails, these icons will be crossed with a red bar (see Figure).
-



- To start communication with Energy ST500, simply double-click the “Dev” (Device) icon and switch on Energy ST 500 at the same time.

N.B: The device, even when configured for the Modbus protocol, will recognize that it is connected with Param Manager software and will communicate with the Eliwell protocol.

Once parameters have been programmed, switch off the device then switch it back on again to communicate using the Modbus protocol. PS In this case, do NOT modify the value set in parameter **CF54** with Param Manager.

For more details --> **See manual**

- **8MA00006 Param manager ITA**
- **8MA10006 Param manager ENG**

33 SUPERVISION

The TTL serial - referred to also as COM1 – can be used to configure the device, parameters, states, and variables using the Modbus protocol.

See the following tables:

Parameter	Description	Value	
		0	1
CF54	Select COM1 (TTL) protocol	Eliwell	Modbus

To configure the device with Modbus, set [CF54](#)=1 (Modbus protocol)

Parameter	Description	Range /values
CF63	Modbus protocol controller address	1...255
CF64	Modbus protocol Baudrate	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0=1200 baud• 1=2400 baud• 2=4800 baud• 3=9600 baud• 4=19200 baud• 5=38400 baud• 6=58600 baud• 7=115200 baud
CF65	Modbus protocol parity	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0= STX• 1= EVEN• 2= NONE• 3= ODD

33.1 Configuration with Modbus RTU

Modbus is a client/server protocol for communication between network linked devices.

Modbus devices communicate using a master-slave technique in which a single device (the master) can send messages. All other devices in the network (slaves) respond by returning the data required to the master or executing the action indicated in the message received. A slave is defined as a device connected to a network that processes information and sends the results to a master using the Modbus protocol.

The master can send messages to individual slaves or to the entire network (broadcast) whilst slaves can only reply to messages received individually from the master.

The Modbus standard used by Eliwell uses RTU coding for data transmission.

33.1.1 Data format (RTU)

The data coding model used defines the structure of messages sent to the network and the way in which the information is decoded. The type of coding selected is generally based on specific parameters (baud rate, parity, etc)*** and some devices only support specific code *models*. However, the same model must be used for all devices connected to a Modbus network.

The protocol uses the RTU binary method with the following bytes:

8 bits for data, even parity bit (not configurable), 1 stop bit.

***configurable via parameters [CF63](#), [CF64](#) and [CF65](#) – see table at beginning of this section.

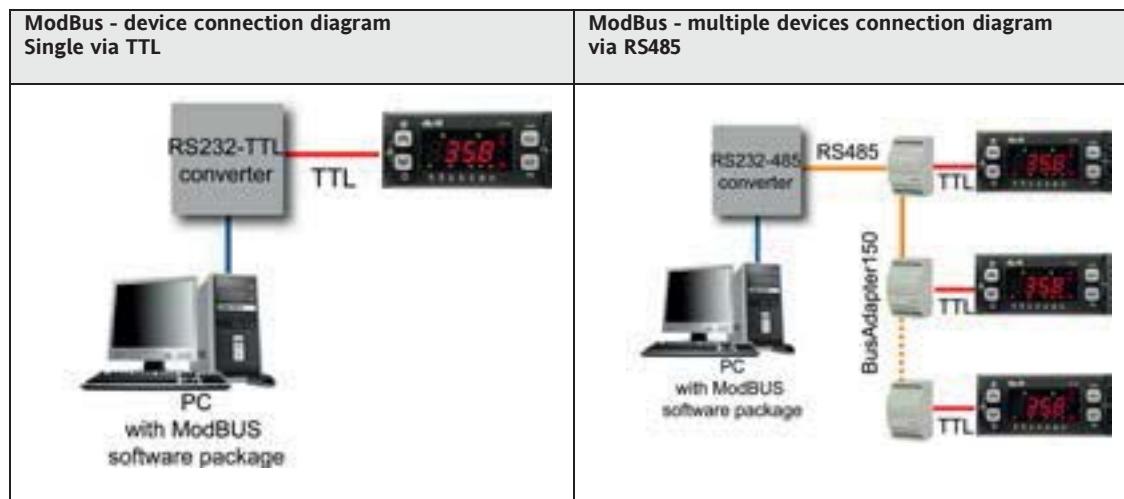
N.B.: transmission speed must be set at 9600 baud.

Every aspect of the device can be configured via parameters.

They can be modified by means of:

- Instrument keyboard
- *Multi Function key*
- by sending data via the Modbus protocol straight to individual instruments, or via broadcast, using the address 0 (broadcast).

The connection diagram when using Modbus is shown below.



PC connection / Interface	RS232 cable
Device / Bus Adapter connection	5-wire TTL cable (30cm) in length (other measurements/lengths available).
Bus Adapter	BA150
Bus Adapter / Interface connection	RS485 cable shielded and twisted (example: Belden model 8762)

33.1.2 Modbus commands available and data areas

The commands implemented are:

Modbus command	Description of command
3	Read multiple registers on Client side
16	Write multiple registers on Client side
43	Read device ID
	DESCRIPTION Manufacturer ID Model ID Version ID

Length restrictions

maximum length in bytes of messages sent to device	30 BYTES
maximum length in bytes of messages received by device	30 BYTES

Read example

Multiple read of 2 real setpoints

Field	Decimal	Hex	Dimension
Device address (slave):	1	0x01	bytes
Read command code:	3	0x03	bytes
Start address:	740	0x2E4	Word
Number of registers (words) to read:	3	0x0003	Word

The full command to be sent to the device will therefore be:

TX: 01, 03, 02, E4, 00, 03, 44, 44

Where 44 44 is the packet CRC (check error field)

The reply from the device will be:

RX: 01, 03, 06, 00, 78, 00, 00, 01, 90, 80, 83.

Supposing that the data in registers identified in the device are (in hex):

Address 0x02E4 => data: 0x0078 = 120 = 12.0 °C Real setpoint for Cooling;
 Address 0x02E5 => data: 0x0000 address not used;
 Address 0x02E6 => data: 0x 0190 = 400 = 40.0 °C Real setpoint for Heating;

Write example, 1

Configuration of COOL operating mode

Write value 8 to word for remote commands at address h2BF

Field	Decimal	Hex	Dimension
Device address (slave):	1	0x01	bytes
Write command code:	10	0x0A	bytes
Write address:	703	0x02BF	Word
Number of words to write:	1	0x0001	Word
Number of bytes (No. words x 2):	2	0x02	bytes
Value (word) to write:	8	0x0008	Word

The full command to be sent to the device will therefore be:

TX: 01, 10, 02, BF, 00, 01, 02, 00, 08, 9E, 99.

The reply from the device will be:

RX: 01, 10, 02, BF, 00, 01, 31, 95.

At the end of this operation, the device will switch to COOL mode (if enabled).

Write example, 2

Configuration of ON/OFF operating mode

Write value 128 to word for remote commands at address h2BF

The full command to be sent to the device will therefore be:

TX: 01, 10, 02, BF, 00, 01, 02, 00, 80, 9E, FF.

The reply from the device will be:

RX: 01, 10, 02, BF, 00, 01, 31, 95.

At the end of this operation, the device will toggle the On/Off state (if enabled).

The Ram variables that can be monitored and commands available are listed below.

Commands available:

- Manual alarm reset
- Change operating mode (Heat, Cool and St-By)
- Switch device on/off
- Enable defrost

Additional operations can be performed by following specific procedures:

- Read alarm log
- Change/set time
- Rest running time of compressor and pump outputs

Details to read alarm log

The alarm log EEPROM is saved in a circular buffer composed of logical 7-byte records in the following formats:

Bytes	Bits	Index	Data	Values
0	0	Bit 0	Alarm record free flag	Must always be 0
	1	Bit 1	Alarm state	0 = alarm reset; 1 = alarm current
	2	Bit 2	Automatic reset alarm	0 = automatic reset; 1 = manual reset
	3	-	Not used	
	4	-		
	5	-		
	6	-		
	7	-		
1	0	Bit 0	Start of alarm minute	0÷59 = minutes >59 = undefined value
	1	Bit 1		
	2	Bit 2		
	3	Bit 3		
	4	Bit 4		
	5	Bit 5		
	6	Bit 0		
2	7	Bit 1		
	0	Bit 2	End of alarm minute	0÷59 = minutes >59 = undefined value
	1	Bit 3		
	2	Bit 4		
	3	Bit 5		
	4	Bit 0		Start of alarm hour
	5	Bit 1		
	6	Bit 2		
	7	Bit 3		
3	0	Bit 4		

	1	Bit 0	End of alarm hour	0÷23 = hours ≥23 = undefined value
	2	Bit 1		
	3	Bit 2		
	4	Bit 3		
	5	Bit 4		
	6	Bit 0	Start of alarm day	1÷31 = day 0 or ≥31 = undefined value
	7	Bit 1		
4	0	Bit 2		
	1	Bit 3		
	2	Bit 4		
	3	Bit 0	End of alarm day	1÷31 = day 0 or ≥31 = undefined value
	4	Bit 1		
5	5	Bit 2		
	6	Bit 3		
	7	Bit 4		
	0	Bit 0	Start of alarm month	0÷23 = hours ≥23 = undefined value
	1	Bit 1		
6	2	Bit 2		
	3	Bit 3		
	4	Bit 0	End of alarm month	0÷23 = hours ≥23 = undefined value
	5	Bit 1		
	6	Bit 2		
	7	Bit 3		
6	0	Bit 0	Alarm code	0÷99 = alarm code ≥99 Not permitted
	1	Bit 1		
	2	Bit 2		
	3	Bit 3		
	4	Bit 4		
	5	Bit 5		
	6	Bit 6		
	7	Bit 7		

To identify the index of the first record present, read variable **PntStorAll** at the address h82C1
To identify the number of records present, read variable **NumStorAll** at the address h82C2

TX: 01, 03, 82, C1, 00, 02, BD, 8F.
RX: 01, 03, 04, 00, 27, 00, 27, 0A, 22.

Address 0x82C1 => data: 0x0027 = index of first record (the most recent);
Address 0x82C2 => data: 0x0027 = number of records present (39);

To calculate the address of the most recent record:
Address EU00 = 50432 + (N-1)x7 = 50432 + 38x7 = 50698 (0xC60A)

Read EU00

TX: 01, 03, C6, 0A, 00, 07, 18, 82.
RX: 01, 03, 0E, 00, 02, 00, D6, 00, EF, 00, BE, 00, 00, 00, 04, 00, 3C, C9, F3.

Address 0xC3FD =>	data: 0x0002	= Byte 0 of alarm log record;
Address 0xC3FE =>	data: 0x00D6	= Byte 1 of alarm log record;
Address 0xC3FF =>	data: 0x00EF	= Byte 2 of alarm log record;
Address 0xC400 =>	data: 0x00BE	= Byte 3 of alarm log record;
Address 0xC401 =>	data: 0x0000	= Byte 4 of alarm log record;
Address 0xC402 =>	data: 0x0004	= Byte 5 of alarm log record;
Address 0xC403 =>	data: 0x003C	= Byte 6 of alarm log record;

Alarm record free flag	= b 0	= 0
Alarm state	= b 1	= 1
Automatic reset alarm	= b 0	= 0
Not used	= b 00000	= 0
Start of alarm minute	= b 010110	= 22
End of alarm minute= b 111111	= 63	(undefined)
Start of alarm hour	= b 01110	= 14
End of alarm hour	= b 11111	= 31 (undefined)
Start of alarm day	= b 00010	= 2
End of alarm day	= b 00000	= 0 (undefined)
Start of alarm month	= b 0100	= 4
End of alarm month	= b 0000	= 0 (undefined)
Alarm code	= b 00111100	= 60

The result shows that on EU00 there is an Er60 that started on 02/04 at 14.22 and it is still active.

To read EU01, the address is determined as follows:
Address EU01 = Address EU00 - 7 = 50698 - 7 = 50691

To read EU02, continue by subtracting 7 from the address EU01 and so on.

N.B.: The minimum limit is the address 50432 after which, any other *alarms* still to be read will start again from 51125 (the buffer is circular and after the 99th record, the oldest ones are rewritten).

Reading time changes/settings

To READ the time, address the structure ***DataVisu*** to address h82AA.

Measurement	Address	Size
0: seconds	h82AA	bytes
1: minutes	h82AB	bytes
2: hours	h82AC	bytes
3: day of week	h82AD	bytes
4: day of month	h82AE	bytes
5: month	h82AF	bytes
6: year	h82B0	bytes

Details to read/set the time

To write the time, address the ***DataWrite structure*** to h82B8
Write the seconds byte last!

Example: configuring the time **11:33** on **09/01/15**

Field	Address	Decimal	Hex	Dimension
0: seconds	H82B8	0	0x0000	bytes
1: minutes	H82B9	33	0x0021	bytes
2: hours	H82BA	11	0x000B	bytes
3: day week	H82BB	-	-	bytes
4: day month	H82BC	09	0x0009	bytes
5: month	H82BD	1	0x0001	bytes
6: year	H82BE	15	0x000F	bytes

N.B.: Write the seconds byte last!

Write sequence:

Write a word of 33 at the address H82b9
Write a word of 11 at the address H82ba

TX: 01, 10, 82, B9, 00, 02, 04, 00, 21, 00, 0B, 51, DA.
RX: 01, 10, 82, B9, 00, 02, B8, 55.

Write a word of 09 at the address H82bc
Write a word of 1 at the address H82bd
Write a word of 15 at the address H82be

TX: 01, 10, 82, BC, 00, 03, 06, 00, 1C, 00, 03, 00, 07, E3, D2.
RX: 01, 10, 82, BC, 00, 03, 69, 94.

Write a word of 00 at the address H82b8

TX: 01, 10, 82, B8, 00, 01, 02, 00, 00, 1F, 20.
RX: 01, 10, 82, B8, 00, 01, A9, 94.

Details to reset running time

To read and/or clear running time, address the counters in the device's EEPROM and RAM

STCPOreFunz[0] to the address h2F1 Running time CP1 (in Ram)
STCPOreFunz[1] to the address h2F3 Running time CP2 (in Ram)
STPMOreFunz[0] to the address h2FB Running time P1 (in Ram)
STPMOreFunz[1] to the address h2FD Running time P2 (in Ram)

EE_OreFunzCP0 to the address h4461 Running time CP1 (in EEPROM)
EE_OreFunzCP1 to the address h4463 Running time CP2 (in EEPROM)
EE_OreFunzP0 to the address h4471 Running time P1 (in EEPROM)
EE_OreFunzP1 to the address h4473 Running time P2 (in EEPROM)

Multiple reading of running time CP to the RAM address h2F1
The full command to be sent to the device will therefore be:

TX: 01, 03, 02, F1, 00, 03, 55, 80.
RX: 01, 03, 06, 00, 07, 00, 00, 06, 14, B7.

Address 0x02F1 => data: 0x0007 = 7 hours running time CP1;
Address 0x02F2 => data: 0x0000 = not used
Address 0x02F3 => data: 0x0006 = 6 hours running time CP2;

Clear time CP1 (in RAM and EEPROM)
Write 0 for running time CP at RAM address h2F1
TX: 01, 10, 02, F1, 00, 01, 02, 00, 00, 90, B1.

RX: 01, 10 02, F1, 00, 01, 51, 82.

Write 0 for running time CP at RAM address h4461
TX: 01, 10, 44, 61, 00, 01, 02, 00, 00, AA, 25.
RX: 01, 10, 44, 61, 00, 01, 44, E7.

Variables:

See Parameters chapter (PAr), [Client table](#)

33.2 Configuration of device address

The Device Number in a ModBus message is defined by the parameter **CF63 – see table at beginning of this section.**
The address 0 is used for broadcast messages that all slaves recognize. Slaves do not reply to broadcast messages.

33.2.1 Configuration of parameter addresses

The list of addresses is given in the Parameters chapter under the section headed Parameters Table / ADDRESS column visibility (parameters addresses) and [VIS PAR ADDRESS](#) (addresses visibility parameters).

33.2.2 Configuration of variable / state addresses

The list of addresses is given in the Parameters chapter, under the section headed [Client Table](#) ADDRESS column.

34 ANNEXE A – MODELS AND ACCESSORIES

34.1 Models

34.1.1 ST500 Models

Model	Item number	Digital inputs No voltage	Digital outputs High voltage	Analogue output High voltage	Analogue outputs PWM Safe voltage (SELV)	Analogue outputs Safe voltage (SELV)	Analogue inputs Safe voltage (SELV)	Digital output Safe voltage (SELV)
		(DI1...DI5)	(DO1...DO4) (+ DO6)	(TC1)	(AO1-AO2)	(AO3)	(AI)	(DO5)
ST542/C*	ST54110411300	5	4	1	1	//	2+2+1***	1
ST543/C	ST54120411300	5	4	1	2	//	2+2+1***	1
ST544/C	ST54121411300	5	4	1	2	1**	2+2+1***	1
ST551/C	ST55010411300	5	5	//	1	//	2+2+1***	1
ST552/C	ST55020411300	5	5	//	2	//	2+2+1***	1
ST553/C	ST55021411300	5	5	//	2	1**	2+2+1***	1

PLEASE NOTE: POWER SUPPLY 12V~

*/C RTC - Real Time Clock

**0...10V / 4...20mA

***4 *analogue inputs* on ST500 32x74 (2 NTC + 2 configurable ones) + 1 on remote LCD keyboard
SELV: SAFETY EXTRA LOW VOLTAGE

34.1.2 ST700 Models

Model	Item number	Digital inputs No voltage	Digital outputs High voltage	Analogue output High voltage	Analogue outputs PWM Safe voltage (SELV)	Analogue outputs Safe voltage (SELV)	Analogue inputs Safe voltage (SELV)	Digital output Safe voltage (SELV)
		(DI1...DI5)	(DO1...DO4) (+ DO6)	(TC1)	(AO1-AO2)	(AO3)	(AI)	(DO5)
ST744/C	ST74121411400	7	4	1	2	1**	2+2+1***	1
ST753/C	ST75021411400	7	5	//	2	1**	2+2+1***	1

PLEASE NOTE:

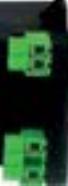
- ST744 POWER SUPPLY 12...24V~
- ST753 POWER SUPPLY 12...24V~/ 24V~

*/C RTC - Real Time Clock

**0...10V / 4...20mA

***4 *analogue inputs* on ST700 32x74 (2 NTC + 2 configurable ones) + 1 on remote LCD keyboard
SELV: SAFETY EXTRA LOW VOLTAGE

34.2 Accessories

LCD terminal				Documentation
Name	Part number	Description		
	SKW21	LCD terminal with integrated room temperature control - - - Compatible with all <i>ST500 models</i>	91524081 Instruction sheet terminal / terminal LCD GB-I User manual • 8MA00210 terminal LCD ITA • 8MA10210 terminal LCD GB	NA
	WIRING	COLV000033200	3-way wiring for remote LCD terminal (available inside the terminal box)	NA
Transformer				
	TRANSFORMER	TF411200	<i>Transformer</i> 230V~/12V 5VA	NA
<i>Multi Function key</i>				
	Multi-Function key	CC0S00A00M000	Smart key to up/download parameters	NA

Expansion relay			
	Name	Part number	Description
	EXP211	MW320100	230V 10A expansion module with base fitted to DIN guide

Wirings			
Name	Part number	Description	
WIRING	COHV00000100	Wiring for utilities (connector + 1m cables).	
WIRING	COLV00000100	Wiring (connector + 1m cables) to connect safe voltage inputs and outputs (SELV).	
WIRING ST500 – AO2	COLV00022100	ST500 - AO2 wiring (connector + 1m cables)	
WIRING ST500 – AO2/AO3	COLV00042100	ST500 - AO2/AO3 wiring (connector + 1m cables)	
EMC Filter			
FILTER	FT111201	LC filter, network filter, recommended for applications with fan speed modulation.	

Temperature probes				Description	Documentation
	Name	Part number			
	TEMPERATURE PROBES (1) (2)	SN691150 Sonda NTC 103AT, 1,5m (plastic cap, 2-wire cable); SN8DED11502C0 NTC103AT 1,5mt IP 68 5x20 -50+110°C SN8DED13002C0 NTC103AT 3,0mt IP 68 5x20 -50+110°C SN8DAE11502C0 NTC103AT 1,5mt IP 68 6x20 -50+110°C SN8DAE13002C0 NTC103AT 3,0mt IP 68 6x20 -50+110°C		Double insulation cable	
	RATIO METRIC TRANSDUCERS	Pressure transducers	TD420010 EWPA 010 R 0/5V 0/10BAR female TD420030 EWPA 030 R 0/5V 0/30BAR female TD420050 EWPA 050 R 0/5V 0/50BAR female	Packard IP67 2mt cable included	
	PRESSURE TRANSDUCERS	Pressure transducers	Male TD220050° TD240050* TD220007° TD240007*	Female TD320050° TD340050* TD320007° TD340007*	EWPA050 4...20mA/0..50bar IP54° / IP67* EWPA007 4...20mA/ 0.5...7bar IP54° / IP67* instructions 9IS64173 EWPA EN-IT-FS-DE-FR-RU

Pressure switches			
	Name	Part number	Description
	PRESSURE SWITCHES ()	(³)	HR <i>range</i> (automatic reset) - minimum 100,000 ON/OFF cycles available HL <i>range</i> (manual reset) - minimum 6,000 ON/OFF cycles HC <i>range</i> (automatic reset) - minimum 250,000 ON/OFF cycles

Fan modules			
	Name	Part number	Description
	CFS FAN MODULES ()	For item numbers -> See instruction sheet	Single-phase speed regulators for currents from 2A to 9A
	CF-REL FAN MODULE	MW991300	6A 230V relay
	CFS05 TANDEM FAN MODULE	MW991012	TRIAC 5+5A 230V
	THREE-PHASE FAN REGULATOR	Contact Sales Department	Contact Sales Department
			Contact Sales Department

Interface modules				
	Name	Part number	Description	Documentation
	PCIInterface2150 USB	PCI6A3000000	RS-485 + TTL for ParamManager	instruction sheet 9IS43083 PCIInterface 2150 series GB-I-E-D-F
	PC Interface2150	PCI5A3000000	RS-485 + TTL for ParamManager	
Connectivity				
	Name	Part number	Description	Documentation
	Bus Adapter 130 TTL RS485	BA11250N3700	TTL/RS-485 communication interface 12V aux. output for power supply to device. TTL cable, L = 1 m (2)	instruction sheet 9IS43084 BusAdapter 130-150 GB-I-E-D-F
	Bus Adapter 150 TTL RS485	BA100000R3700	TTL/RS-485 communication interface TTL cable, L = 1 m (2)	
	RadioAdapter TTL/WIRELESS 802.15.4	BARFOT500NH00 (1)		instruction sheet 8FI40023 RadioAdapter GB-I-E-D-F
				User manual 9MAX010 RadioAdapter GB-I-E-D-F

Software Tools			
Name	Part number	Description	Documentation
Firmware Uploader kit	STSWKFWU00000		User manual 8MAX0209 Firmware Uploader GB+ITA
Param Manager AC/CR	SLP05XX000100	With a Suitable Personal Computer with Windows 95 operating system or later, Param Managersoftware, a PCI 2150 interface module and the right wirings, all Energy ST parameters can be fully controlled via PC.	User manual 8MA0006 Param manager ITA 8MA10006 Param manager GB
Device		Contact Sales Department 	User Manual 8MAX0219 X = 0 IT; 1 EN; 2 FR; 3 ES; 5 DE; A RU

	Name	Part number	Description	Documentation
	WebAdapter	WA0ET00X700		
	WebAdapter Wi-Fi	WA0WF00X700		<p>Instruction sheet 91S44065 WebAdapter GB-I-E-D-F</p> <p>User manual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8MA0202 WebAdapter ITA • 8MA10202 WebAdapter GB • 8MA20202 WebAdapter FRE • 8MA30202 WebAdapter SPA • 8MA50202 WebAdapter GER



Demo Case ST500			
	Name	Part number	Description
	Demo Case ST500	VAL00030K	ST500 Demo Case



- (1) various items available. Contact Sales Department
 (2) Various lengths can be requested.

GENERAL NOTES:

- COHV and COLV cabling are not required if they are made by the manufacturer.
- Connection of remote keyboard via 3-way cables with no optional modules.
- Elwell can also supply a variety of different NTC probes depending on the cable type (PVC or silicon) and length.

- ‘States’ menu; **17**
5 relay model circuit diagrams; **139**
Access to folders - menu structure; **14**
Accessories; **161**
ADAPTIVE (FOLDER PAR/AD); **77**
Adaptive function; **77; 78**
Adaptive function with hysteresis modification; **78**
Adaptive function with setpoint and hysteresis modification; **79**
Adaptive function with setpoint modification; **77**
Adaptive parameters (Ad); **106**
Alarm acknowledgment (folder FnC/tA); **132**
Alarm Display (AL); **20**
Alarm events (EU folder); **25**
Alarm parameters (AL); **106**
Alarm table key; **88**
Alarms; **85**
ALARMS AND DIAGNOSTICS (FOLDER PAR/AL); **85**
Always on digital mode; **47**
Always on digital mode:Digital on request mode; **47**
Always on modulating mode; **48**
Analogue alarms; **87**
Analogue inputs; **28**
Analogue inputs: Configuration table; **28**
Analogue inputs-Probes; **137**
Analogue output configuration table; **33**
Analogue output TC1 - AO1 AO2 : Configuration table; **32**
Analogue outputs; **31**
ANNEXE A – MODELS AND ACCESSORIES; **160**
Antifreeze operation with pump; **50**
Antifreeze parameters with heat pump (AF); **106**
ANTIFREEZE PARAMETERS WITH HEAT PUMP (FOLDER PAR/AF) - ANTIFREEZE; **81**
Automatic changeover; **40**
Auxiliary electric heater parameters (HA); **104**
AUXILIARY ELECTRIC HEATERS (FOLDER PAR/HA); **66**
Auxiliary heaters; **66**
Block heat pump; **37**
Block heat pump based on external temperature and/or parameter; **38**
Block heat pump from digital input; **38**
BOILER (FOLDER PAR/BR); **67**
Boiler in heating; **67**
Boiler parameters (br) -boiler; **104**
Change On/OFF state (folder FnC/St); **132**
Circuit diagrams; **137**
Circuit diagrams for 4 relay + TRIAC models; **138**
Client Table; **128**
Compressor OFF-ON timing; **44**
Compressor ON-ON timing; **44**
Compressor Parameters (CP); **100**
Compressor switch on/off sequence; **45**
Compressor timings; **42**
COMPRESSORS (FOLDER PAR/CP); **42**
Configuration of analogue inputs; **28**
Configuration of analogue outputs; **31**
Configuration of device address; **158**
Configuration of digital inputs; **29**
Configuration of digital outputs; **30**
Configuration of parameter addresses; **159**
Configuration of variable / state addresses; **159**
Configuration parameters (CF); **94**
Configuration with Modbus RTU; **154**
Connecting the Multi Function Key; **133**
Continuous operation; **53**
Continuous operation:Operation in response to request; **54**
Count mode; **71**
Cross references; **6**
Data format (RTU); **154**
Decalibration of start defrost setpoint based on external temperature; **72**
DEFROST (FOLDER PAR/DF); **70**
Defrost parameters (dF); **105**
Defrost when compressor stops; **72**
Device ‘OFF’ --> ‘On’; **9**
Device ‘On’ --> ‘OFF’; **9**
DEVICE OPERATION; **148**
Digital alarms; **85**
Digital inputs; **29**
Digital inputs: Configuration table; **30**
Digital operation on request; **47**
Digital outputs; **30**
Digital temperature control; **37**
Display; **11**
Display and LEDS; **146**
Download from reset; **134**
DYNAMIC SETPOINT (FOLDER PAR/DS); **74**
Dynamic setpoint parameters (dS); **105**
Economy function; **38**
Electric heater parameters (HI); **103**
ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS; **137**
End defrost; **72**
End defrost diagram; **72**
Entering a password (PASS folder); **24**
ET(MT example; **79**
ET<MT example; **77**

Example of A01 connection; **141**
Example of A02 – AO3 connection; **141**
Example of automatic changeover based on external air temperature; **40**
Example of automatic changeover based on water temperature; **40**
Example of connection of high voltage outputs; **142**
Example of DO5 connection; **142**
Example of how to set the setpoint (SP); **20**
Example of low voltage input/output connection; **140**
EXP; 110
EXTERNAL CIRCUIT PUMP (FOLDER PAR/PE); 60
External circuit pump parameters (PE); **104**
EXTERNAL EXCHANGER ELECTRIC HEATER PARAMETERS (FOLDER PAR/HE) – ELECTRIC HEATERS; 65
External exchanger electric heater parameters (HE); **104**
EXTERNAL EXCHANGER FAN (FOLDER PAR/FE); 56
External exchanger heaters; **65**
First switch on; 14
Fixed modification (decalibration) of the setpoint (dS07 = 1); **76**
Folder visibility table; **126**
FOR PARTIALIZED COMPRESSORS ONLY - Minimum ON step during decrease in output (CP09); **44**
FOR PARTIALIZED COMPRESSORS ONLY - Minimum ON step during increase in output (CP08); **43**
Function mode selection parameters (St); **100**
Functions (FnC folder); **24**
FUNCTIONS (FOLDER FNC); 131
General Description; 7
General specifications; 144
General warnings; 137
Hot Start function; 55
HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL; 6
I/O features; 145
Icons for emphasis; **6**
Integrated boiler; 69
INTERNAL CIRCUIT PUMP (FOLDER PAR/PI); 46
Internal circuit pump parameters (PI); **101**
INTERNAL EXCHANGER ELECTRIC HEATERS (FOLDER PAR/HI); 61
Internal exchanger heaters for antifreeze; 62
Internal exchanger heaters in integrated use; 63
INTRODUCTION; 7
Keys; 8
Keys – combined action; **10**
Keys and associated functions; **8**
LABEL; 109
LED: decimal point; **11**
LED: States and Operating Modes; **12**
LED: utilities; **13**
LED: Values and Units of Measure; **13**
LEDs and Display; 11
Limiting output to 50%; 45
Local On/OFF; **9**
Low voltage (SELV) analogue output AO3: Configuration table; **32**
Main functions:; **7**
Manual alarm acknowledgment and reset; **10**
Manual defrost; 73
Manual defrost activation (folder FnC/dEF); 132
MECHANICAL ASSEMBLY; 143
Mechanical dimensions; 147
Mechanical specifications; 146
Minimum compressor ON time; **44**
Minimum time; **77**
Minimum time between switching off and on of the same compressor (CP03); **44**
Minimum time between the switching off of more than one compressor (CP06); **43**
Minimum time between the switching on of more than one compressor (CP05); **42**
Minimum time between the switching on of the same compressor (CP04); **44**
Modbus commands available and data areas; **155**
Models; 160
Models and Features; 7
Modification (decalibration) of the setpoint based on the dynamic setpoint input; 74
Modification (decalibration) of the setpoint based on the dynamic setpoint input with Negative (offset); 74
Modification (decalibration) of the setpoint based on the dynamic setpoint input with positive (offset); **74**
Modification (decalibration) of the setpoint based on the external temperature; 75
Modification (decalibration) of the setpoint based on the external temperature (dS07=0); **75**
Modification (decalibration) of the setpoint based on the external temperature (dS07=0):Modification based on the external temperature with negative offset; 75
Modification (decalibration) of the setpoint based on the external temperature (dS07=0):Modification based on the external temperature with positive offset; 75
Modification based on the dynamic setpoint input with negative offset; **74**
Modification based on the dynamic setpoint input with positive offset; **74**
Modification of setpoint in heating; 78

Modulating operation on request; **49**
MT; **77**
Multi Function Key; **133**
NON-LIABILITY CLAUSE; **148**
OFF-OFF timing for more than compressor; **43**
ON-ON timing for more than one compressor; **42**
Operating modes; **39**; **47**; **53**; **77**; **82**
OPERATING MODES – TEMPERATURE CONTROL (FOLDER PAR/TR); **35**
Operating modes:Always on digital mode; **47**
OPERATING STATES (FOLDER PAR/ST); **39**
Operating states table; **41**
Operation in response to request; **54**
Output for terminal; **34**
Param Manager models; **151**
Parameters (folder PAr); **23**
PARAMETERS (PAR); **93**
Parameters / visibility table; **110**
Parameters / visibility table, folder visibility table and client table; **109**
PARAMMANAGER; **149**; **150**
Periodical activation of the pump (Antilock); **51**
Phase shift; **57**
Pick-up; **57**
Power failure during defrost.; **73**
Power limitation – by external temperature (Cool and Heat); **84**
Power limitation – by high pressure probe (Cool and Heat); **83**
Power limitation – by low pressure probe (Cool and Heat); **83**
Power limitation – by temperature control probe (Cool and Heat); **83**
POWER LIMITATION (FOLDER PAR/PL); **82**
Power limitation parameters (PL); **106**
Power supply - High voltage inputs (relay); **137**
Pressure probes; **137**
Probe errors table; **91**
Programming menu; **23**
Proportional temperature control; **35**
Proportional temperature control in COOL mode; **35**
Proportional temperature control in COOL mode:Proportional diagram in COOL; **35**
Proportional temperature control in HEAT mode (HEAT PUMP); **36**
Proportional temperature control in HEAT mode (HEAT PUMP):Proportional diagram in HEAT; **36**
Protection; **80**
Pulse length; **57**
Real time ET; **77**
RECIRCULATION FAN (FOLDER PAR/FI); **53**
Recirculation fan parameters (FI); **102**
References; **6**
Regulation algorithm in cool mode; **35**
Regulation algorithm in heat mode; **36**
Relay and open collector output: Configuration table; **31**
Reset alarm log (folder EUR); **136**
RESPONSIBILITY AND RESIDUAL RISKS; **148**
Safety timings; **42**
Secondary (external) exchanger fan parameters (FE); **102**
Serial configurations – Protocol parameters; **33**
Serial connections; **137**
Serials; **146**
Setpoint modification incooling; **77**
Setpoint regression; **79**
Setting the clock (CL); **18**
Settings during antifreeze; **62**
ST500 Models; **160**
ST700 Models; **160**
Start defrost; **71**
Start defrost diagram; **71**
Start defrost temperature offset; **71**
SUPERVISION; **154**
Switch on/off sequence of compressors in twin compressor installations.; **45**
Switch on/off sequence of partializations in single compressor installations.; **45**
SYSTEM CONFIGURATION (FOLDER PAR/CF); **28**
Table of Alarms; **87**; **88**
TECHNICAL DATA; **144**
Technical data:; **7**
Temperature control differential; **37**
Temperature control parameters (tr) – temperature controller; **99**
Temperature probes; **137**
Transformer; **146**
TRIAC; **137**
TTL (COM 1); **137**
TTL connection (COM 1); **137**
Type of compressors; **42**
Typical applications:; **7**
Unvaried sequence; **45**
USER INTERFACE (FOLDER PAR/UI); **8**
User interface parameters (UI); **98**
Using the Multi Function Key (folder FnC/CC); **133**
View and Reset compressor/pump time; **22**
View Inputs/Outputs (Ai, di, AO, dO); **17**



Eliwell Controls S.r.l.

Via dell' Industria, 15 Zona Industriale Paludi
32010 Pieve d' Alpago (BL) Italy
Telephone +39 0437 986 111
Facsimile +39 0437 989 066

Sales:

+39 0437 986 100 (Italy)
+39 0437 986 200 (other countries)
saleseliwell@schneider-electric.com

Technical helpline:

+39 0437 986 300
Techsuppeliwell@schneider-electric.com

www.elowell.com